

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Date: June 23, 2022 **Case:** Mylan Pharmaceuticals Inc. -v- Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (PTAB)

Planet Depos Phone: 888.433.3767 Email: <u>transcripts@planetdepos.com</u> www.planetdepos.com

Mylan v. Regeneron IPR2021-00881 U.S. Pat. 9,254,338 Exhibit 2289

WORLDWIDE COURT REPORTING & LITIGATION TECHNOLOGY

Exhibit 2289 Page 001 of 159

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

1 (1 to 4)

	,
1 UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK O ICE	3 1 APPEARANCES
2	2 ON BEHALF OF THE PETITIONER:
3 BE ORE THE PATENT TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD	3 JEFFREY A. MARX, ESQUIRE
4	4 DEANNE M. MAZZOCHI, ESQUIRE (VIA PHONE)
5 MYLAN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.	5 RAKOCZY MOLINO MAZZOCHI SIWIK, LLP
6 Petitioner,	6 6 West Hubbard Street, Suite 500
7 v.	7 Chicago, Illinois 60654
8 REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.	8 312-527-2157
9 Patent Owner.	9 ON BEHALF OF THE PATENT OWNER:
0	10 DAVID A CAINE, ESQUIRE
IPR202 00880, Patent No. 9,699,069	11 ARNOLD & PORTER KAYE SCHOLER, LLP
2 IPR202 0088 , Patent No. 9,254,338 B2	
4 CON IDENTIAL PROTECTIVE ORDER MATERIAL	13 Five Palo Alto Square, Suite 500
5 Videotaped Deposition of IVAN HO MANN 6 Chicago, Illinois	14 Palo Alto, California 94306-3807
7 Thursday, June 23, 2022	15 650-319-4710
8 9:06 a.m. CST	16 and
9 Job No.: 452029	17 MATTHEW M. WILK, ESQUIRE
20 Pages: 350	18 ARNOLD & PORTER KAYE SCHOLER, LLP
2 Reported by: THERESA A. VORKAPIC,	19 250 West 55th Street
22 CSR, RMR, CRR, RPR	20 New York, NY 10019-9710
	21 212-836-7152
	22
2	4
1 Videotaped deposition of Ivan Hofmann,	1 A P P E A R A N C E S (Continued)
2 held at the location of:	2 ALSO PRESENT:
3	3 Eileen Woo, Director at Regeneron
4	4 Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (Via
5 RAKOCZY MOLINO MAZZOCHI SIWIK, LLP	5 teleconference)
6 6 West Hubbard Street	6 Vinny Lee, In-house Counsel, Mylan
7 Suite 500	7 Pharmaceuticals (Via teleconference)
8 Chicago, Illinois 60654	8 Rachel O Sullivan, Summer Associate RKMS
9 312-527-2157	9 Austin Olijar, Videographer, Planet Depos,
10	10
11	11
12 Pursuant to notice before Theresa A. Vorkapic,	12
13 a Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Merit	13
14 Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered	14
15 Professional Reporter and a Notary Public in and	15
16 for the State of Illinois.	16
17	17
18	17
19	18
20 21	20
1/1	21
22	21 22

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

2 (5 to 8)

3 Examination By Mr. Caine 8 3 in the videotaped depos	
2EXAMINATION OF IVAN HOFMANNPAGE2THE VIDEOGRA3Examination By Mr. Caine83in the videotaped depose	7 DINGS
3 Examination By Mr. Caine 8 3 in the videotaped depos	PHER: Here begins Disk No. 1
	0
4 Examination By Mr. Marx 338 4 the matter of Mylan Pha	armaceuticals, Inc. versus
5 Further Examination By Mr. Caine 348 5 Regeneron Pharmaceuti	
	d Trademark Office before
7 EXHIBITS 7 the Patent Trial and App	
8 (Attached to transcript.) 8 IPR 2021-00880 and IP	
	une 23, 2022. The time
	9:07 a.m. Central Standard
11 Exhibit 1 Janssen V Teva New Jersey 54 11 Time. The videographe	er today is Austin Olijar
12 Transcript 12 representing Planet Dep	
	ce at RMMS, LLP, Chicago,
14 Concordia V Method 14 Illinois 60604.	
15 Exhibit 3 Charlottesville Concordia v 80 15 Would counsel ple	ase voice-identify
16Method trial transcript16 themselves and state wh	
*	e. David Caine with Arnold
18 Exhibit 4 "FDA Approves Genentech's 107 18 & Porter. We represen	t Regeneron. With me today
19 Vabysmo, the First 19 is Matthew Wilk, and or	
20 Bispecific Antibody For the 20 from Regeneron.	
21 Eye to Treat Two Leading 21 MR. MARX: Jeffr	ey Marx on behalf of
22 Causes of Vision Loss" 22 Petitioner, Mylan. With	me today is our summer
6	8
	livan. On the line as well
	m RMMS and Vinny Lee,
3 1018 Scientific publication 187 3 in-house counsel for M	
4 1023 '959 Patent 113 4 The court reporter	-
	Planet Depos. Would the
6 1137 Hoffman Declaration 41 6 reporter please swear in	
	: Would you raise your right
8 record) 8 hand, please.	
9 2086 (not identified on the 179 9 (The witness was d	luly sworn.)
	ΜΔΝΝ
10 record) 10 IVAN HOF	
10record)10IVAN HOF11 2136Eylea Marketing Materials26811 called as a witness here	in, having been first duly
10record)10IVAN HOF11 2136Eylea Marketing Materials26811 called as a witness here12 2137Marketing Materials27612 sworn, was examined at	in, having been first duly nd testified as follows:
10record)10IVAN HOF11 2136Eylea Marketing Materials26811 called as a witness here12 2137Marketing Materials27612 sworn, was examined at13 2138Physician Atu-Wave 225213EXAMINAL	in, having been first duly nd testified as follows:
10record)10IVAN HOF11 2136Eylea Marketing Materials26811 called as a witness here12 2137Marketing Materials27612 sworn, was examined at13 2138Physician Atu-Wave 225213EXAMINA14 2140Physician Atu Wave 525914 BY MR. CAINE:	in, having been first duly nd testified as follows: ATION
10record)10IVAN HOF11 2136Eylea Marketing Materials26811 called as a witness here12 2137Marketing Materials27612 sworn, was examined at13 2138Physician Atu-Wave 225213EXAMINA14 2140Physician Atu Wave 525914 BY MR. CAINE:15 2176Q4 2020 Performance Update22215Q Good morning, M	in, having been first duly nd testified as follows: ATION
10record)10IVAN HOF11 2136Eylea Marketing Materials26811 called as a witness here12 2137Marketing Materials27612 sworn, was examined at13 2138Physician Atu-Wave 225213EXAMINA14 2140Physician Atu Wave 525914 BY MR. CAINE:15 2176Q4 2020 Performance Update22215Q Good morning, M16 2197Physician Atu Benchmark16316A Good morning.	in, having been first duly nd testified as follows: ATION Ir. Hofmann.
10record)10IVAN HOF11 2136Eylea Marketing Materials26811 called as a witness here12 2137Marketing Materials27612 sworn, was examined at13 2138Physician Atu-Wave 225213EXAMINA14 2140Physician Atu Wave 525914 BY MR. CAINE:15 2176Q4 2020 Performance Update22215Q Good morning, M16 2197Physician Atu Benchmark16316A Good morning.17Wave Full Report 9/15/1117Q Eylea is a commet	in, having been first duly nd testified as follows: ATION Ir. Hofmann. rcial success, right?
10record)10IVAN HOF11 2136Eylea Marketing Materials26811 called as a witness here12 2137Marketing Materials27612 sworn, was examined at13 2138Physician Atu-Wave 225213EXAMINA14 2140Physician Atu Wave 525914 BY MR. CAINE:15 2176Q4 2020 Performance Update22215Q Good morning, N16 2197Physician Atu Benchmark16316A Good morning.17Wave Full Report 9/15/1117Q Eylea is a comment18 2210(not identified on the30518A That is not my or	in, having been first duly nd testified as follows: ATION Ir. Hofmann. rcial success, right? pinion, and that is
10record)10IVAN HOF11 2136Eylea Marketing Materials26811 called as a witness here12 2137Marketing Materials27612 sworn, was examined at13 2138Physician Atu-Wave 225213EXAMINA14 2140Physician Atu Wave 525914 BY MR. CAINE:15 2176Q4 2020 Performance Update22215Q Good morning, M16 2197Physician Atu Benchmark16316A Good morning.17Wave Full Report 9/15/1117Q Eylea is a comme18 2210(not identified on the30518A That is not my o19record)19inconsistent with the formation of the f	in, having been first duly nd testified as follows: ATION fr. Hofmann. rcial success, right? pinion, and that is facts and information as I
10record)10IVAN HOF11 2136Eylea Marketing Materials26811 called as a witness here12 2137Marketing Materials27612 sworn, was examined at13 2138Physician Atu-Wave 225213EXAMINA14 2140Physician Atu Wave 525914 BY MR. CAINE:15 2176Q4 2020 Performance Update22215Q Good morning, M16 2197Physician Atu Benchmark16316A Good morning.17Wave Full Report 9/15/1117Q Eylea is a comme18 2210(not identified on the30518A That is not my o19record)20 2226(not identified on the304	in, having been first duly nd testified as follows: ATION Ir. Hofmann. rcial success, right? pinion, and that is facts and information as I y declaration.
10record)10IVAN HOF11 2136Eylea Marketing Materials26811 called as a witness here12 2137Marketing Materials27612 sworn, was examined at13 2138Physician Atu-Wave 225213EXAMINA14 2140Physician Atu Wave 525914 BY MR. CAINE:15 2176Q4 2020 Performance Update22215Q Good morning, M16 2197Physician Atu Benchmark16316A Good morning.17Wave Full Report 9/15/1117Q Eylea is a comme18 2210(not identified on the30518A That is not my o19record)19inconsistent with the formation of the f	in, having been first duly nd testified as follows: ATION Ir. Hofmann. rcial success, right? pinion, and that is facts and information as I v declaration. Eylea has generated

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

3 (9 to 12)

9 1 MD MARY: Objection Foundation	
 MR. MARX: Objection. Foundation. BY THE WITNESS: A That are the second as little bit or fourillion. 	1 A Well, I mean, there was very limited 2 information produced by Regeneron. You know, I
3 A That number sounds a little bit unfamiliar	3 didn't find mathematical errors in how these
4 to me. I recognize that it's had a marketplace	4 numbers were compiled from the information that
5 performance that is relatively significant, but	5 was cited, but there was not a ton of information
6 the question that is the subject of this inquiry	6 produced by Regeneron to support the information.
7 is whether there is commercial success is a	7 BY MR. CAINE:
8 term of art in an obviousness inquiry in a patent	8 Q You had access to the exhibits that are
9 case. And based on my analysis, as I explain in	9 cited on Page 172 of the Manning declaration,
10 detail in my declaration, that is not so.	10 Exhibits 2285 and 2170?
11 Q Let's look at Exhibit 2052 which is	11 MR. MARX: Objection. Form.
12 Dr. Manning's report. Let me give you a copy of	12 BY THE WITNESS:
13 Exhibit 2052.	13 A I did.
14 You've seen Exhibit 2052 before?	14 BY MR. CAINE:
15 A It's lengthy. I haven't flipped through	
16 every page, but yes, I've certainly reviewed the	16 own to determine whether the figures that were
17 Manning declaration.	17 reported by Dr. Manning were correct; is that
18 Q If we turn to Attachment D-1 which is	18 right?
19 going to be on Page 171.	19 A I think that's kind of a negative
20 Are you there?	20 characterization. I did look at the information,
21 A I'm there.	21 and like I said, mathematically the numbers added
22 Q Do you see on the total line for gross	22 up from what was cited from the limited
1 sales, the number is just under ?	² 1 information that was produced by Regeneron.
2 MR. MARX: Objection. Foundation.	2 Q Now, your position, to be clear, is that a
3 BY THE WITNESS:	3 product that over the course of a nine-to-ten-year
4 A I can agree that the number reads on that	4 period has sold more than worth of
5 of. Of course, that's gross sales before	-
	5 gross sales and more than \$33 billion worth of net
6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted	6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right?
6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted7 to get to net sales and all the things that need	 6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes
6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted7 to get to net sales and all the things that need8 to be deducted to get to gross profit and all the	 6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 8 witness testimony.
 6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted 7 to get to net sales and all the things that need 8 to be deducted to get to gross profit and all the 9 things that need to get deducted to get to 	 6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 8 witness testimony. 9 BY THE WITNESS:
 6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted 7 to get to net sales and all the things that need 8 to be deducted to get to gross profit and all the 9 things that need to get deducted to get to 10 operating profit and beyond. 	 6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 8 witness testimony. 9 BY THE WITNESS: 10 A I think that I would defer to the complete
 6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted 7 to get to net sales and all the things that need 8 to be deducted to get to gross profit and all the 9 things that need to get deducted to get to 10 operating profit and beyond. 11 BY MR. CAINE: 	 6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 8 witness testimony. 9 BY THE WITNESS: 10 A I think that I would defer to the complete 11 entirety of my declaration where I explain in
 6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted 7 to get to net sales and all the things that need 8 to be deducted to get to gross profit and all the 9 things that need to get deducted to get to 10 operating profit and beyond. 11 BY MR. CAINE: 12 Q You also see a net sales figure of 	 6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 8 witness testimony. 9 BY THE WITNESS: 10 A I think that I would defer to the complete 11 entirety of my declaration where I explain in 12 detail why one has to be careful that even if a
 6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted 7 to get to net sales and all the things that need 8 to be deducted to get to gross profit and all the 9 things that need to get deducted to get to 10 operating profit and beyond. 11 BY MR. CAINE: 12 Q You also see a net sales figure of 13 33,169,380,000? 	 6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 8 witness testimony. 9 BY THE WITNESS: 10 A I think that I would defer to the complete 11 entirety of my declaration where I explain in 12 detail why one has to be careful that even if a 13 product has, you know, some level of sales in the
 6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted 7 to get to net sales and all the things that need 8 to be deducted to get to gross profit and all the 9 things that need to get deducted to get to 10 operating profit and beyond. 11 BY MR. CAINE: 12 Q You also see a net sales figure of 13 33,169,380,000? 14 MR. MARX: Objection. Foundation. 	 6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 8 witness testimony. 9 BY THE WITNESS: 10 A I think that I would defer to the complete 11 entirety of my declaration where I explain in 12 detail why one has to be careful that even if a 13 product has, you know, some level of sales in the 14 market, you're just kind of flippantly using
 6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted 7 to get to net sales and all the things that need 8 to be deducted to get to gross profit and all the 9 things that need to get deducted to get to 10 operating profit and beyond. 11 BY MR. CAINE: 12 Q You also see a net sales figure of 13 33,169,380,000? 	 6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 8 witness testimony. 9 BY THE WITNESS: 10 A I think that I would defer to the complete 11 entirety of my declaration where I explain in 12 detail why one has to be careful that even if a 13 product has, you know, some level of sales in the
 6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted 7 to get to net sales and all the things that need 8 to be deducted to get to gross profit and all the 9 things that need to get deducted to get to 10 operating profit and beyond. 11 BY MR. CAINE: 12 Q You also see a net sales figure of 13 33,169,380,000? 14 MR. MARX: Objection. Foundation. 	 6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 8 witness testimony. 9 BY THE WITNESS: 10 A I think that I would defer to the complete 11 entirety of my declaration where I explain in 12 detail why one has to be careful that even if a 13 product has, you know, some level of sales in the 14 market, you're just kind of flippantly using
 6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted 7 to get to net sales and all the things that need 8 to be deducted to get to gross profit and all the 9 things that need to get deducted to get to 10 operating profit and beyond. 11 BY MR. CAINE: 12 Q You also see a net sales figure of 13 33,169,380,000? 14 MR. MARX: Objection. Foundation. 15 BY THE WITNESS: 	 6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 8 witness testimony. 9 BY THE WITNESS: 10 A I think that I would defer to the complete 11 entirety of my declaration where I explain in 12 detail why one has to be careful that even if a 13 product has, you know, some level of sales in the 14 market, you're just kind of flippantly using 15 "commercial success" as a colloquial term.
 6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted 7 to get to net sales and all the things that need 8 to be deducted to get to gross profit and all the 9 things that need to get deducted to get to 10 operating profit and beyond. 11 BY MR. CAINE: 12 Q You also see a net sales figure of 13 33,169,380,000? 14 MR. MARX: Objection. Foundation. 15 BY THE WITNESS: 16 A That's what appears in this schedule 	 6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 8 witness testimony. 9 BY THE WITNESS: 10 A I think that I would defer to the complete 11 entirety of my declaration where I explain in 12 detail why one has to be careful that even if a 13 product has, you know, some level of sales in the 14 market, you're just kind of flippantly using 15 "commercial success" as a colloquial term. 16 I mean, commercial success is a term of
 6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted 7 to get to net sales and all the things that need 8 to be deducted to get to gross profit and all the 9 things that need to get deducted to get to 10 operating profit and beyond. 11 BY MR. CAINE: 12 Q You also see a net sales figure of 13 33,169,380,000? 14 MR. MARX: Objection. Foundation. 15 BY THE WITNESS: 16 A That's what appears in this schedule 17 before deducting other expenses. 	 6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 8 witness testimony. 9 BY THE WITNESS: 10 A I think that I would defer to the complete 11 entirety of my declaration where I explain in 12 detail why one has to be careful that even if a 13 product has, you know, some level of sales in the 14 market, you're just kind of flippantly using 15 "commercial success" as a colloquial term. 16 I mean, commercial success is a term of 17 art, and an obviousness inquiry requires that one 18 look at certainly sales figures, as well as cost
 6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted 7 to get to net sales and all the things that need 8 to be deducted to get to gross profit and all the 9 things that need to get deducted to get to 10 operating profit and beyond. 11 BY MR. CAINE: 12 Q You also see a net sales figure of 13 33,169,380,000? 14 MR. MARX: Objection. Foundation. 15 BY THE WITNESS: 16 A That's what appears in this schedule 17 before deducting other expenses. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q You have no disagreement with those 	 6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 8 witness testimony. 9 BY THE WITNESS: 10 A I think that I would defer to the complete 11 entirety of my declaration where I explain in 12 detail why one has to be careful that even if a 13 product has, you know, some level of sales in the 14 market, you're just kind of flippantly using 15 "commercial success" as a colloquial term. 16 I mean, commercial success is a term of 17 art, and an obviousness inquiry requires that one 18 look at certainly sales figures, as well as cost 19 to deduct from those figures and then determine
 6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted 7 to get to net sales and all the things that need 8 to be deducted to get to gross profit and all the 9 things that need to get deducted to get to 10 operating profit and beyond. 11 BY MR. CAINE: 12 Q You also see a net sales figure of 13 33,169,380,000? 14 MR. MARX: Objection. Foundation. 15 BY THE WITNESS: 16 A That's what appears in this schedule 17 before deducting other expenses. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q You have no disagreement with those 20 calculations, correct? 	 6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 8 witness testimony. 9 BY THE WITNESS: 10 A I think that I would defer to the complete 11 entirety of my declaration where I explain in 12 detail why one has to be careful that even if a 13 product has, you know, some level of sales in the 14 market, you're just kind of flippantly using 15 "commercial success" as a colloquial term. 16 I mean, commercial success is a term of 17 art, and an obviousness inquiry requires that one 18 look at certainly sales figures, as well as cost 19 to deduct from those figures and then determine 20 whether there is a nexus and a demonstrable nexus
 6 deducting all the things that need to be deducted 7 to get to net sales and all the things that need 8 to be deducted to get to gross profit and all the 9 things that need to get deducted to get to 10 operating profit and beyond. 11 BY MR. CAINE: 12 Q You also see a net sales figure of 13 33,169,380,000? 14 MR. MARX: Objection. Foundation. 15 BY THE WITNESS: 16 A That's what appears in this schedule 17 before deducting other expenses. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q You have no disagreement with those 	 6 sales is not a commercial success; is that right? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 8 witness testimony. 9 BY THE WITNESS: 10 A I think that I would defer to the complete 11 entirety of my declaration where I explain in 12 detail why one has to be careful that even if a 13 product has, you know, some level of sales in the 14 market, you're just kind of flippantly using 15 "commercial success" as a colloquial term. 16 I mean, commercial success is a term of 17 art, and an obviousness inquiry requires that one 18 look at certainly sales figures, as well as cost 19 to deduct from those figures and then determine

CONFIDENTIAL -	PROTECTIVE	ORDER I	MATERIAL
	I ICO I DO I I / D	OTTO DICI	

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

4 (13 to 16)

Conducted on June 23, 2022 5 1 evidence of commercial success as a term of art in 1 What I'm saying is that there has been 2 an obviousness inquiry. 2 no -- no reliable, complete assessment or opinion **3 BY MR. CAINE:** provided by Dr. Manning and, in fact, tremendous 3 4 Q Now, you mention operating profit. The 4 defects in what Dr. Manning put forth to establish 5 operating profit, as you can see from 5 commercial success as a term of art in an 6 Attachment D-1 to Dr. Manning's declarations, is 6 obviousness inquiry, and that's a very important ; is that right? 7 on Page 171, is thing. 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation. 8 8 You can't just fixate on the numbers of 9 BY THE WITNESS: 9 sales or numbers of profits without fully 10 A According to Attachment D-1, that is the 10 assessing and properly considering all the things 11 number that appears there. 11 that Manning failed to do in his declaration with **12 BY MR. CAINE:** 12 respect to the marketplace performance of Eylea. **13 BY MR. CAINE:** 13 Q And you didn't perform your own 14 calculation to test that number, did you? Q What level of sales are needed for a 14 15 pharmaceutical treatment to obtain commercial A Well, I don't think that's -- sorry. 15 16 MR. MARX: Sure. Objection. Lack of 16 success? 17 foundation. 17 MR. MARX: Objection. Hypothetical. **18 BY THE WITNESS: 18 BY THE WITNESS: 19** A I don't think that's fair. I certainly A There is no hard and fast rule, and I 19 20 don't think you can even think about it in the way 20 looked at what was - everything that was in the 21 Manning declaration and I – you know, like I 21 your question presupposes. You have to look at 22 said, I didn't find mathematical errors. I found 22 the facts and circumstances, the market dynamics, 4 6 1 a lot of mischaracterization errors and a lot of 1 and all the different things that exist with 2 problems in the conclusions that he reached 2 respect to the particular product and the market 3 relative to the lack of nexus and lack of a basis 3 within which it competes. 4 to find commercial success as a term of art in an **4 BY MR. CAINE: 5** obviousness inquiry for the reasons that I explain Q One of the things you look at in 5 6 in great detail in my declaration. 6 evaluating whether a product is commercially successful is sales share; is that right? 7 BY MR. CAINE: 7 Q Your position is that a pharmaceutical MR. MARX: Objection. Form, lack of 8 8 9 treatment that's achieved a profit of 9 foundation. over the course of a nine- to 10 10 BY THE WITNESS: 11 ten-year period is not a commercial success; is 11 A I think that sometimes is a metric that is 12 that right? 12 looked at, and that kind of falls in what I said MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 13 13 in my last answer, relative performance. 14 form, mischaracterizes the witness testimony. **14 BY MR. CAINE: 15 BY THE WITNESS:** Q Right. And so gain of sales share is one 15 A What it seems like you're missing or 16 of the things that you can look at to evaluate 16 17 you're trying to impose on me or the presumption 17 whether a product is commercially successful, 18 in the question is lacking is that there's, I 18 right? 19 don't know, the ability to discuss marketplace 19 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, 20 performance and how a product is sold. I'm not --20 mischaracterizes the witness testimony. 21 I'm not saying in operating profit is 21 BY THE WITNESS: 22 an insignificant volume of profits. 22 A I think it can be.

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

7 1 BY MR. CAINE:	⁹ 1 Q In that same period, 2012, Avastin's sales
2 Q Let's look at Attachment C-1 to	2 share went from 63 percent in 2011 to
3 Dr. Manning's report which is on Page 158.	3 48.48 percent in 2012, right?
4 Do you have Attachment C-1?	4 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation.
5 A I do.	5 BY THE WITNESS:
6 Q Okay. Let's look at the ATU survey data	6 A Pulling information from ATUs, which like
7 which is in the middle of the table.	7 I said, I don't know how reliable they are or
8 Do you have that?	8 accurate or that we should be treating them as
9 A I do.	9 perfection the way your question presupposes. I
10 Q In 2011, Eylea's sales share was	10 can read the numbers here, and yes, that's the
11 0 percent, right?	11 number that appear in this chart for 2012.
12 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation.	12 BY MR. CAINE:
13 BY THE WITNESS:	13 Q From 2011 to 2012, Lucentis's sales share
14 A Well, I mean, there's a host of issues. I	14 went from 37 percent to 30.30 percent, right?
15 mean, I will agree with you, that is the number	15 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation.
16 that appears in this chart, but, I mean, there's a	16 BY THE WITNESS:
17 host of questions and problems with ATUs and how	17 A With all the caveats I gave in my last
18 complete and reliable they are in getting to	18 answer as to the danger in putting too much weight
19 what wherever you're going with this, but, yes,	19 on these ATUs which are subject to limited
20 0 is what appears as of 2011.	20 questions to a limited number of physicians that
21 BY MR. CAINE:	21 result in quantitative numbers, those are the
22 Q And for 2011, Avastin had a 63 percent	22 numbers that appear.
8	20
1 sales share, and Lucentis had a 37 percent sales	1 BY MR. CAINE:
2 share, correct?	2 Q Between 2011 and 2012, Eylea gained sales
3 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation.	3 share from both Avastin and Lucentis, right?
4 BY THE WITNESS:	4 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation.
5 A Like I said, I mean, I can read numbers as	5 BY THE WITNESS:
6 well as you can as to what appears there, but,	6 A I think – I don't know where to begin.
7 again, these ATUs are helpful in some ways but	7 There's – mathematically I don't disagree that
8 incomplete in many ways as to properly reflecting	8 that's how the percentages fall according to the
9 what is going on in the market.	9 ATUs which are subject to all of the
10 BY MR. CAINE:	10 incompleteness and defects that exist with respect
11 Q In 2012, Eylea went from a 0 percent sales	11 to ATUs.
12 share to a 21.21 percent sales share, right?	12 BY MR. CAINE:
13 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation.	13 Q If we look at 2021, that period of time,
14 BY THE WITNESS:	14 Eylea's sales share was 41.89 percent; Avastin's
15 A For all the reasons I explained in my last	15 was 39.05 percent; and Lucentis's was
16 couple of answers, you know, I don't know how much	16 14.88 percent.
17 we can look at ATUs as the most reliable thing.	17 Do you see that?
18 They are relatively incomplete and sometimes	18 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation.
19 biased surveys. You know, I can read the numbers	19 MR. CAINE: I'm sorry. Let me correct it.
20 off of what appears here for 2012, and, yes, that	
	20 BY MR. CAINE:
21 is the number that appears in the Attachment C-1. 22 BY MR. CAINE:	 20 BY MR. CAINE: 21 Q 15.4 percent. 22 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation.

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

6 (21 to 24)

2	
1 BY THE WITNESS: 1 must have marketplace performance tied	23 to the
2 A I mean, like I said, I can read the 2 patent at issue in order to establish comm	
3 numbers off of this chart the same as you. The 3 success as a term of art in an obviousness	
4 problems I have, have to do with, one, the 4 inquiry.	
5 reliability and usefulness of the ATUs; and, two, 5 BY MR. CAINE:	
6 probably most importantly, this doesn't really 6 Q Eylea has achieved substantial marketple	ace
7 demonstrate that the '338 patent influenced or 7 performance relative to Avastin and Lucentis,	
8 makes the percentages have further weight. 8 right?	
9 BY MR. CAINE: 9 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, vague, 1	ack
10 Q I'm not talking about nexus now. So I 10 of foundation.	
11 want to differentiate between whether a product is 11 BY THE WITNESS:	
12 commercially successful and the nexus for that 12 A I think I'm not going to disagree that	t the
13 commercial success. So here is the question: 13 dollar sales and relative sales have some I	
14 Between 2011 and 2021, both Avastin and 14 significance, you know, given the volumes	
15 Lucentis lost sales share to Eylea, correct? 15 see, but there is a tremendous hazard in la	
16 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, lack of 16 just there because the lack of establishme	•
17 foundation. 17 nexus and all the different things that I ex	
18 BY THE WITNESS: 18 in detail in my report, in my declaration sl	
19 A I think an important semantics thing that 19 that they aren't tied to the patent at issue.	
20 you and I should try and establish is "commercial 20 BY MR. CAINE:	
21 success'' is a term of art in an obviousness 21 Q I'm trying to use your term, and I think	
22 inquiry, and so there is a distinction that we 22 you used the term "marketplace performance.	"
	24
1 have to be very careful about with respect to 1 A Yes.	2.
2 marketplace performance, whether it's dollars, 2 Q And because you aren't comfortable	with
3 whether that's percentages versus commercial 3 the term "commercial success"; I understand	that.
4 success, because commercial success as a term of 4 So from a marketplace performance	
5 art in an obviousness inquiry does require nexus 5 perspective, Eylea has been successful in taki	ng
6 and does require that the patent at issue is the 6 market share from competitors and in its over	all
7 driver of sales. 7 revenue, gross, net and operating profit	
8 So I think it would be helpful if, because 8 performance?	
9 you keep saying commercial success, we should 9 MR. MARX: Objection. Form,	
10 understand that I don't disagree that the 10 mischaracterizes the witness testimony.	
11 underlying ATU which has its own defects and 11 BY THE WITNESS:	
11 underlying ATU which has its own defects and11 BY THE WITNESS:12 everything else, as I've said in my many prior12 A The numbers are what they are. The	ere is a
12 everything else, as I've said in my many prior 12 A The numbers are what they are. The	
12 everything else, as I've said in my many prior12 A The numbers are what they are. The 13 answers reflects some of the percentages that are12 answers reflects some of the percentages that are12 C A The numbers are what they are. The 13 certain subjectivity in what your question	
12 everything else, as I've said in my many prior12 A The numbers are what they are. The13 answers reflects some of the percentages that are13 certain subjectivity in what your question14 here. But we have to be careful because, one,14 but I'm not - I'm not suggesting that	asks,
12 everything else, as I've said in my many prior13 answers reflects some of the percentages that are14 here. But we have to be careful because, one,15 these ATUs are imperfect and only have so much in	asks,
12 everything else, as I've said in my many prior13 answers reflects some of the percentages that are14 here. But we have to be careful because, one,15 these ATUs are imperfect and only have so much in16 terms of people that were interviewed and how the	asks, hat
12 everything else, as I've said in my many prior13 answers reflects some of the percentages that are14 here. But we have to be careful because, one,15 these ATUs are imperfect and only have so much in16 terms of people that were interviewed and how the17 questions were framed and all the different things	asks, hat he
12 everything else, as I've said in my many prior13 answers reflects some of the percentages that are14 here. But we have to be careful because, one,15 these ATUs are imperfect and only have so much in16 terms of people that were interviewed and how the17 questions were framed and all the different things18 that are within those.	asks, hat he and
12 everything else, as I've said in my many prior13 answers reflects some of the percentages that are14 here. But we have to be careful because, one,15 these ATUs are imperfect and only have so much in16 terms of people that were interviewed and how the17 questions were framed and all the different things18 that are within those.1912And, in any event, you sounded like in	asks, hat he and

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on	June 23, 2022
25	27
1 Q With respect to treatments for eye	1 relative to Avastin and Lucentis, right?
2 disorders that we're talking about here today, wet	2 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation,
3 AMD, DME, et cetera, is there a better performing	3 form.
4 treatment on the market?	4 BY THE WITNESS:
5 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, vague, lack	5 A From one data source, and all the data
6 of foundation.	6 sources are helpful but also incomplete, but
7 BY MR. CAINE:	7 that's what's reflected in this schedule.
8 Q From an economic standpoint.	8 BY MR. CAINE:
9 MR. MARX: Same objections.	9 Q Are you aware of any data source that
10 BY THE WITNESS:	10 shows that Eylea hasn't obtained the largest sales
11 A Well, I mean, that's a little bit	11 share for a treatment of the diseases that we're
12 confusing. I mean, it is certainly looking at	12 talking about today, wet AMD, DME, et cetera?
13 the Schedule C-1 that you have in front of me, it	13 MR. MARX: Objection. Form.
14 has achieved over time a greater percentage,	14 BY THE WITNESS:
15 again, but that's based on ATUs. The dollar sales	15 A In terms of what's publicly available, you
16 are what they are. There's a lot of – this is a	16 also have to be careful because these data sets
17 huge market, and many have profited greatly from	17 don't reflect discounts, rebates, kickback
18 it in this huge market, but the thing that one has	18 schemes. There are things are being done to
19 to be particularly careful about is whether that's	19 influence sales, but these are the data sets that
20 tied to the claims of the patent at issue or not,	20 I think are available. One just has to look at
21 and that has clearly not been established by	21 them with a cautious eye.
22 Manning.	22 BY MR. CAINE:
26	28
1 BY MR. CAINE:	1 Q You don't report any different percentages
2 Q We don't have on exhibit excuse me	2 in your declaration, right?
3 Attachment C-1 only the data from the ATU survey.	3 A I did not.
4 You also see Medicare Part B data and Vestrum	4 Q Now, why don't we turn to Attachment D-8,
5 data; right?	5 please, which is on Page 180 of Dr. Manning's
6 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation.	6 report, Exhibit 2052.
7 BY THE WITNESS:	7 Attachment D-8 sets out the payment limits
8 A That's what appears here, yes.	8 for, among others, Eylea, Lucentis and Avastin
9 BY MR. CAINE:	9 over time. These are Medicare payment limits, I
10 Q The Vestrum data for 2021 shows that	10 believe; is that right?
11 Eylea's sales share is actually higher than ATU;	11 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation.
12 it's just under , right?	12 BY THE WITNESS:
13 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation.	13 A Yes. So – I'm sorry for the – the way
14 BY THE WITNESS:	14 these exhibits or attachments are set up. They
15 A I don't have the underlying data in front	15 build on one another, and so I just wanted to make
16 of me, but that's what appears on C-1, but, again,	16 sure.
17 you have to be very careful because if that's not	17 I think building off of I guess, it's
18 tied to the claims of the patents at issue, then	18 D-4 to D-6 to D-8, they are the Medicare limits.
19 that doesn't get you nexus, doesn't get you	19 BY MR. CAINE:
20 commercial success.	20 Q The payment limits for Eylea and Lucentis
21 BY MR. CAINE:	21 for wet AMD and RVO are fairly comparable over
21 BY MR. CAINE: 22Q It does establish marketplace performance	21 for wet AMD and RVO are fairly comparable over 22 time, right?

8 (29 to 32)

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann Conducted on June 23, 2022

20	2
MR. MARX: Objection. Form, lack of	³ 1 payment limit for Lucentis has been under \$1,200
2 foundation, vague.	2 per injection, right?
3 BY THE WITNESS:	3 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes
4 A I mean, there is a subjectivity in that,	4 the document, lack of foundation.
5 but generally, Eylea and Lucentis for wet AMD and	5 BY THE WITNESS:
	6 A Can you repeat that.
	7 BY MR. CAINE:
	8 Q Sure. The payment limit for Lucentis for
8 treatments. 9 BY MR. CAINE:	9 DME and DR has been under \$1,200 since 2012,
-	10 correct?
10 Q For the period from 2012 to 2016, Eylea 11 and Lucentis for wet AMD and RVO both have payment	11 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation.
	12 BY THE WITNESS:
12 limits of over \$1,900 per injection, correct?	
13 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation,	13 A I mean, obviously you're reading off the
14 form and mischaracterizes the document as well.	14 numbers that appear in this bar chart. Whether or
15 BY THE WITNESS:	15 not they reflect all the discounts, I don't know
16 A What was the time frame you were asking	16 as I sit here right now, but they are lower than
17 about?	17 1,200.
18 BY MR. CAINE:	18 BY MR. CAINE:
19 Q 2012 to 2016.	19 Q Avastin's payment limit has been eight to
20 MR. MARX: Same objection.	20 \$10 from the entire period from 2012 to 2021,
21 BY THE WITNESS:	21 right?
22 A According to this bar chart, I'm not a	22 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes
30	1 the document, lack of foundation.
1 hundred percent sure as I sit here whether those	2 BY THE WITNESS:
2 reflect discounts, but according to what's in the	
3 bar chart, the numbers are above 1,900, but, like	 3 A I mean, I think and this is probably 4 some combination of discussions with technical
4 I said, I'm just not a hundred percent sure if5 those reflect discounts.	
	 5 experts, but Avastin, I don't believe, is on label 6 for this –
-	7 BY MR. CAINE:
7 Q From 2017 to 2021, both Eylea and Lucentis 8 for wet AMD and RVO are in the range of \$1,600 to	
C	
9 over \$1,900 per injection in terms of a payment	9 simply if the payment limit for Avastin has been
10 limit, correct?	10 in the range of eight to \$10 during the entire
11 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation,	11 period from 2012 to 2021.
12 mischaracterizes the document.	12 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes
13 BY THE WITNESS:	13 the document, lack of foundation, asked and
14 A Again, not sure if this data set reflects	14 answered. 15 BY THE WITNESS:
15 the discounts that are provided, but, I mean, the	
16 numbers on the bar chart show the numbers I	16 A My only point, as I explain in my report, 17 I don't diagram that Avagin has long been
17 mean, it's just shy of 1,600 in 2021. Like I	17 I don't disagree that Avastin has long been
18 said, I'm just not I'm not able to see whether	18 generic and, therefore, is at a lower
19 he's explained whether discounts are fully	19 reimbursement level than products that are still
20 reflected here.	20 on label and are indicated for the treatment and
21 BY MR. CAINE:	21 aren't subject to generic competition. So the
22 Q For the period from 2012 through 2021, the	22 numbers, I think, are reflected as they show
	Γ DEPOS

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

9 (33 to 36)

Conducted on June 23, 2022

33 35		
1 subject to, I guess, all those caveats.	1 chart, but it does seem like at least	
2 BY MR. CAINE:	2 directionally what you're saying is consistent	
3 Q From at least 2016 through 2021, Eylea's	3 with the data sets that are here, but these data	
4 price limit per injection has been higher than	4 sets are also, you know, from varying sources and	
5 that of Lucentis and Avastin, correct?	5 with varying limited information that is of	
6 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation,	6 varying probably completeness and reliability.	
7 form.	7 BY MR. CAINE:	
8 BY THE WITNESS:	8 Q Eylea's increasing sales share over time	
9 A I'm sorry. Say that again.	9 at the expense of Avastin and Lucentis,	
10 BY MR. CAINE:	10 particularly considering the data that we looked	
11 Q Sure.	11 at on payment limits, demonstrates that Eylea	
12 From 2016 through 2021, Eylea's payment	12 has Eylea's marketplace performance has	
13 limit has been higher than that of Lucentis and	13 exceeded that of Lucentis and Aventis, correct?	
14 Avastin?	14 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, lack of	
15 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation,	15 foundation and mischaracterizes the witness	
16 form.	16 testimony.	
17 BY THE WITNESS:	17 BY THE WITNESS:	
18 A I think, you know, just looking at the bar	18 A Though I think I've said it in numerous	
19 graph, directionally that's so. Again, without	19 answers, we don't – we don't have underlying, you	
20 doing anything to establish that that has anything	20 know, confidence in what the levels of discounts,	
21 to do with the '338 patent, I think that's what	21 what the levels of other aspects are in getting to	
22 the numbers in the bar chart show.	22 these data sets, and we don't have any	
22 the numbers in the bar chart show.	22 these data sets, and we don't have any	
34	36	
³⁴ 1 BY MR. CAINE:	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that 	
 BY MR. CAINE: Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that 2 any of this is really attributable to the patent 	
 34 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 3 Eylea has gained sales share relative to both 	 36 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that 2 any of this is really attributable to the patent 3 at issue that we're talking about. 	
 BY MR. CAINE: Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, Eylea has gained sales share relative to both Lucentis and Avastin, correct? 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that 2 any of this is really attributable to the patent 3 at issue that we're talking about. 4 So I guess there's so many embedded 	
 34 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 3 Eylea has gained sales share relative to both 4 Lucentis and Avastin, correct? 5 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that 2 any of this is really attributable to the patent 3 at issue that we're talking about. 4 So I guess there's so many embedded 5 hazards in your question that I think you know, 	
 34 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 3 Eylea has gained sales share relative to both 4 Lucentis and Avastin, correct? 5 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 6 form. 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that 2 any of this is really attributable to the patent 3 at issue that we're talking about. 4 So I guess there's so many embedded 5 hazards in your question that I think you know, 6 I can read off percentages or numbers if you want 	
 34 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 3 Eylea has gained sales share relative to both 4 Lucentis and Avastin, correct? 5 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 6 form. 7 BY THE WITNESS: 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that 2 any of this is really attributable to the patent 3 at issue that we're talking about. 4 So I guess there's so many embedded 5 hazards in your question that I think you know, 6 I can read off percentages or numbers if you want 7 me to, but I'm not sure that we should be putting 	
 34 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 3 Eylea has gained sales share relative to both 4 Lucentis and Avastin, correct? 5 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 6 form. 7 BY THE WITNESS: 8 A I don't I don't think that is shown in 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that 2 any of this is really attributable to the patent 3 at issue that we're talking about. 4 So I guess there's so many embedded 5 hazards in your question that I think you know, 6 I can read off percentages or numbers if you want 7 me to, but I'm not sure that we should be putting 8 great weight on what is being characterized here, 	
 34 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 3 Eylea has gained sales share relative to both 4 Lucentis and Avastin, correct? 5 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 6 form. 7 BY THE WITNESS: 8 A I don't I don't think that is shown in 9 D-8. 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that 2 any of this is really attributable to the patent 3 at issue that we're talking about. 4 So I guess there's so many embedded 5 hazards in your question that I think you know, 6 I can read off percentages or numbers if you want 7 me to, but I'm not sure that we should be putting 8 great weight on what is being characterized here, 9 because as I explain in detail in my report, I 	
 34 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 3 Eylea has gained sales share relative to both 4 Lucentis and Avastin, correct? 5 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 6 form. 7 BY THE WITNESS: 8 A I don't I don't think that is shown in 9 D-8. 10 BY MR. CAINE: 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that 2 any of this is really attributable to the patent 3 at issue that we're talking about. 4 So I guess there's so many embedded 5 hazards in your question that I think you know, 6 I can read off percentages or numbers if you want 7 me to, but I'm not sure that we should be putting 8 great weight on what is being characterized here, 9 because as I explain in detail in my report, I 10 think it's being mischaracterized and improperly 	
 34 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 3 Eylea has gained sales share relative to both 4 Lucentis and Avastin, correct? 5 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 6 form. 7 BY THE WITNESS: 8 A I don't – I don't think that is shown in 9 D-8. 10 BY MR. CAINE: 11 Q It's shown in the attachment we looked at 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that 2 any of this is really attributable to the patent 3 at issue that we're talking about. 4 So I guess there's so many embedded 5 hazards in your question that I think you know, 6 I can read off percentages or numbers if you want 7 me to, but I'm not sure that we should be putting 8 great weight on what is being characterized here, 9 because as I explain in detail in my report, I 10 think it's being mischaracterized and improperly 11 attributed to the patent at issue. 	
 34 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 3 Eylea has gained sales share relative to both 4 Lucentis and Avastin, correct? 5 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 6 form. 7 BY THE WITNESS: 8 A I don't I don't think that is shown in 9 D-8. 10 BY MR. CAINE: 11 Q It's shown in the attachment we looked at 12 just a moment ago, which is C-1. 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that 2 any of this is really attributable to the patent 3 at issue that we're talking about. 4 So I guess there's so many embedded 5 hazards in your question that I think - you know, 6 I can read off percentages or numbers if you want 7 me to, but I'm not sure that we should be putting 8 great weight on what is being characterized here, 9 because as I explain in detail in my report, I 10 think it's being mischaracterized and improperly 11 attributed to the patent at issue. 12 BY MR. CAINE: 	
 34 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 3 Eylea has gained sales share relative to both 4 Lucentis and Avastin, correct? 5 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 6 form. 7 BY THE WITNESS: 8 A I don't I don't think that is shown in 9 D-8. 10 BY MR. CAINE: 11 Q It's shown in the attachment we looked at 12 just a moment ago, which is C-1. 13 During that period, 2016 to 2021, Eylea's 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that 2 any of this is really attributable to the patent 3 at issue that we're talking about. 4 So I guess there's so many embedded 5 hazards in your question that I think you know, 6 I can read off percentages or numbers if you want 7 me to, but I'm not sure that we should be putting 8 great weight on what is being characterized here, 9 because as I explain in detail in my report, I 10 think it's being mischaracterized and improperly 11 attributed to the patent at issue. 12 BY MR. CAINE: 13 Q I think you are mixing two things that you 	
 34 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 3 Eylea has gained sales share relative to both 4 Lucentis and Avastin, correct? 5 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 6 form. 7 BY THE WITNESS: 8 A I don't I don't think that is shown in 9 D-8. 10 BY MR. CAINE: 11 Q It's shown in the attachment we looked at 12 just a moment ago, which is C-1. 13 During that period, 2016 to 2021, Eylea's 14 sales share has grown relative to Lucentis and 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that 2 any of this is really attributable to the patent 3 at issue that we're talking about. 4 So I guess there's so many embedded 5 hazards in your question that I think you know, 6 I can read off percentages or numbers if you want 7 me to, but I'm not sure that we should be putting 8 great weight on what is being characterized here, 9 because as I explain in detail in my report, I 10 think it's being mischaracterized and improperly 11 attributed to the patent at issue. 12 BY MR. CAINE: 13 Q I think you are mixing two things that you 14 yourself separated. You asked that we not use the 	
 34 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 3 Eylea has gained sales share relative to both 4 Lucentis and Avastin, correct? 5 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 6 form. 7 BY THE WITNESS: 8 A I don't I don't think that is shown in 9 D-8. 10 BY MR. CAINE: 11 Q It's shown in the attachment we looked at 12 just a moment ago, which is C-1. 13 During that period, 2016 to 2021, Eylea's 14 sales share has grown relative to Lucentis and 15 Avastin? 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that any of this is really attributable to the patent at issue that we're talking about. 4 So I guess there's so many embedded 5 hazards in your question that I think you know, 6 I can read off percentages or numbers if you want 7 me to, but I'm not sure that we should be putting 8 great weight on what is being characterized here, 9 because as I explain in detail in my report, I 10 think it's being mischaracterized and improperly 11 attributed to the patent at issue. 12 BY MR. CAINE: 13 Q I think you are mixing two things that you 14 yourself separated. You asked that we not use the 15 term "commercial success." I used the term 	
 34 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 3 Eylea has gained sales share relative to both 4 Lucentis and Avastin, correct? 5 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 6 form. 7 BY THE WITNESS: 8 A I don't – I don't think that is shown in 9 D-8. 10 BY MR. CAINE: 11 Q It's shown in the attachment we looked at 12 just a moment ago, which is C-1. 13 During that period, 2016 to 2021, Eylea's 14 sales share has grown relative to Lucentis and 15 Avastin? 16 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that any of this is really attributable to the patent at issue that we're talking about. 4 So I guess there's so many embedded 5 hazards in your question that I think you know, 6 I can read off percentages or numbers if you want 7 me to, but I'm not sure that we should be putting 8 great weight on what is being characterized here, 9 because as I explain in detail in my report, I 10 think it's being mischaracterized and improperly 11 attributed to the patent at issue. 12 BY MR. CAINE: 13 Q I think you are mixing two things that you 14 yourself separated. You asked that we not use the 15 term "commercial success." I used the term 16 "marketplace performance." 	
 34 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 3 Eylea has gained sales share relative to both 4 Lucentis and Avastin, correct? 5 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 6 form. 7 BY THE WITNESS: 8 A I don't I don't think that is shown in 9 D-8. 10 BY MR. CAINE: 11 Q It's shown in the attachment we looked at 12 just a moment ago, which is C-1. 13 During that period, 2016 to 2021, Eylea's 14 sales share has grown relative to Lucentis and 15 Avastin? 16 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 17 mischaracterizes document. 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that any of this is really attributable to the patent at issue that we're talking about. 4 So I guess there's so many embedded 5 hazards in your question that I think - you know, 6 I can read off percentages or numbers if you want 7 me to, but I'm not sure that we should be putting 8 great weight on what is being characterized here, 9 because as I explain in detail in my report, I 10 think it's being mischaracterized and improperly 11 attributed to the patent at issue. 12 BY MR. CAINE: 13 Q I think you are mixing two things that you 14 yourself separated. You asked that we not use the 15 term "commercial success." I used the term 16 "marketplace performance." 17 That's the term that you used in your 	
 34 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 3 Eylea has gained sales share relative to both 4 Lucentis and Avastin, correct? 5 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 6 form. 7 BY THE WITNESS: 8 A I don't I don't think that is shown in 9 D-8. 10 BY MR. CAINE: 11 Q It's shown in the attachment we looked at 12 just a moment ago, which is C-1. 13 During that period, 2016 to 2021, Eylea's 14 sales share has grown relative to Lucentis and 15 Avastin? 16 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 17 mischaracterizes document. 18 BY THE WITNESS: 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that any of this is really attributable to the patent at issue that we're talking about. 4 So I guess there's so many embedded 5 hazards in your question that I think you know, 6 I can read off percentages or numbers if you want 7 me to, but I'm not sure that we should be putting 8 great weight on what is being characterized here, 9 because as I explain in detail in my report, I 10 think it's being mischaracterized and improperly 11 attributed to the patent at issue. 12 BY MR. CAINE: 13 Q I think you are mixing two things that you 14 yourself separated. You asked that we not use the 15 term "commercial success." I used the term 16 "marketplace performance." 17 That's the term that you used in your 18 testimony, right? 	
 34 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q During that same period, 2016 to 2021, 3 Eylea has gained sales share relative to both 4 Lucentis and Avastin, correct? 5 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 6 form. 7 BY THE WITNESS: 8 A I don't I don't think that is shown in 9 D-8. 10 BY MR. CAINE: 11 Q It's shown in the attachment we looked at 12 just a moment ago, which is C-1. 13 During that period, 2016 to 2021, Eylea's 14 sales share has grown relative to Lucentis and 15 Avastin? 16 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 17 mischaracterizes document. 18 BY THE WITNESS: 19 A I mean, these are scattershot sources of 	 ³⁶ 1 demonstration from the Manning declaration that any of this is really attributable to the patent at issue that we're talking about. 4 So I guess there's so many embedded 5 hazards in your question that I think you know, 6 I can read off percentages or numbers if you want 7 me to, but I'm not sure that we should be putting 8 great weight on what is being characterized here, 9 because as I explain in detail in my report, I 10 think it's being mischaracterized and improperly 11 attributed to the patent at issue. 12 BY MR. CAINE: 13 Q I think you are mixing two things that you 14 yourself separated. You asked that we not use the 15 term "commercial success." I used the term 16 "marketplace performance." 17 That's the term that you used in your 18 testimony, right? 19 A I appreciate that. 	

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

10 (37 to 40)

37	39
1 Eylea has increasing sales share over time	1 know, there is some subjectivity to that. But,
2 at the expense of Avastin and Lucentis,	2 yes, I'm not denying that there has been fairly
3 particularly considering let me start over.	3 significant sales and profits that have been made
4 Eylea's increasing sales share over time	4 by Eylea in the marketplace.
5 at the expense of Avastin and Lucentis,	5 But you cannot and should not stop there.
6 particularly considering the data on payment	6 You have to consider whether that is driven by and
7 limits, demonstrates that Eylea's marketplace	7 due to the claims of the patented patent at
8 performance has exceeded that of Avastin and	8 issue in this IPR, and that has not been
9 Lucentis, correct?	9 established at all.
10 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation,	10 BY MR. CAINE:
11 form, asked and answered.	11 Q You don't have an engineering degree,
12 BY THE WITNESS:	12 right?
13 A I don't – I don't – I mean, look, there	13 A I do not.
14 are a number of metrics that I think have some	14 Q You don't have an advanced degree in
15 utility but limited utility for other limitations,	15 biotechnology, correct?
16 as I was referring to before.	16 A I do not.
17 According to what he's put in his charts	17 Q You don't have an advanced degree in
18 or attachments, there's some level of that	18 pharmaceuticals, do you?
19 directional point that I think your question	19 A I mean, I don't have a formal degree in
20 presupposes, but there's still a tremendous	20 that space, but all I do is study I mean, most
21 hazard, and you're telling me – like, I	21 of what I do is study pharmaceutical economics and
22 appreciate you using my terminology of	22 I have, I think, very deep experience and
38	40
³⁸ 1 "marketplace performance," but at the same time,	40 1 knowledge through applied economics in that space.
1 "marketplace performance," but at the same time,	1 knowledge through applied economics in that space.
1 "marketplace performance," but at the same time,	1 knowledge through applied economics in that space.
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree.
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. Q No advanced engineering or science degree
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. Q No advanced engineering or science degree in pharmaceuticals, correct?
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many utter failures in the Manning report with respect 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. Q No advanced engineering or science degree in pharmaceuticals, correct? A I'm not a scientist or an engineer, no.
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many utter failures in the Manning report with respect to providing that nexus, providing that link. 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. Q No advanced engineering or science degree in pharmaceuticals, correct? A I'm not a scientist or an engineer, no. Q Do you possess a medical degree?
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many utter failures in the Manning report with respect to providing that nexus, providing that link. So numbers-wise, the numbers are what they 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. Q No advanced engineering or science degree in pharmaceuticals, correct? A I'm not a scientist or an engineer, no. Q Do you possess a medical degree? A I don't.
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many utter failures in the Manning report with respect to providing that nexus, providing that link. So numbers-wise, the numbers are what they are and, you know, there are details we can get 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. Q No advanced engineering or science degree in pharmaceuticals, correct? A I'm not a scientist or an engineer, no. Q Do you possess a medical degree? A I don't. Q You're not offering any opinions
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many utter failures in the Manning report with respect to providing that nexus, providing that link. So numbers-wise, the numbers are what they are and, you know, there are details we can get into on why this or that metric that he's using is 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. Q No advanced engineering or science degree in pharmaceuticals, correct? A I'm not a scientist or an engineer, no. Q Do you possess a medical degree? A I don't. Q You're not offering any opinions concerning the scope, content or disclosure of any
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many utter failures in the Manning report with respect to providing that nexus, providing that link. So numbers-wise, the numbers are what they are and, you know, there are details we can get into on why this or that metric that he's using is informative or not. But at the end of the day, 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. Q No advanced engineering or science degree in pharmaceuticals, correct? A I'm not a scientist or an engineer, no. Q Do you possess a medical degree? A I don't. Q You're not offering any opinions concerning the scope, content or disclosure of any purported prior art references, correct?
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many utter failures in the Manning report with respect to providing that nexus, providing that link. So numbers-wise, the numbers are what they are and, you know, there are details we can get into on why this or that metric that he's using is informative or not. But at the end of the day, the full and complete analysis requires linking 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. Q No advanced engineering or science degree in pharmaceuticals, correct? A I'm not a scientist or an engineer, no. Q Do you possess a medical degree? A I don't. Q You're not offering any opinions concerning the scope, content or disclosure of any purported prior art references, correct? A I would say I defer to the language in my
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many utter failures in the Manning report with respect to providing that nexus, providing that link. So numbers-wise, the numbers are what they are and, you know, there are details we can get into on why this or that metric that he's using is informative or not. But at the end of the day, the full and complete analysis requires linking the performance to the patent at issue, and that 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. Q No advanced engineering or science degree in pharmaceuticals, correct? A I'm not a scientist or an engineer, no. Q Do you possess a medical degree? A I don't. Q You're not offering any opinions concerning the scope, content or disclosure of any purported prior art references, correct? A I would say I defer to the language in my declaration. I wouldn't consider myself
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many utter failures in the Manning report with respect to providing that nexus, providing that link. So numbers-wise, the numbers are what they are and, you know, there are details we can get into on why this or that metric that he's using is informative or not. But at the end of the day, the full and complete analysis requires linking the performance to the patent at issue, and that hasn't been established, as I explain in detail in 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. Q No advanced engineering or science degree in pharmaceuticals, correct? A I'm not a scientist or an engineer, no. Q Do you possess a medical degree? A I don't. Q You're not offering any opinions concerning the scope, content or disclosure of any purported prior art references, correct? A I would say I defer to the language in my declaration. I wouldn't consider myself affirmatively doing so, but I certainly reviewed
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many utter failures in the Manning report with respect to providing that nexus, providing that link. So numbers-wise, the numbers are what they are and, you know, there are details we can get into on why this or that metric that he's using is informative or not. But at the end of the day, the full and complete analysis requires linking the performance to the patent at issue, and that hasn't been established, as I explain in detail in 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. Q No advanced engineering or science degree in pharmaceuticals, correct? A I'm not a scientist or an engineer, no. Q Do you possess a medical degree? A I don't. Q You're not offering any opinions concerning the scope, content or disclosure of any purported prior art references, correct? A I would say I defer to the language in my declaration. I wouldn't consider myself affirmatively doing so, but I certainly reviewed technical expert reports, and I've cited to a lot
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many utter failures in the Manning report with respect to providing that nexus, providing that link. So numbers-wise, the numbers are what they are and, you know, there are details we can get into on why this or that metric that he's using is informative or not. But at the end of the day, the full and complete analysis requires linking the performance to the patent at issue, and that hasn't been established, as I explain in detail in MR. CAINE: 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. Q No advanced engineering or science degree in pharmaceuticals, correct? A I'm not a scientist or an engineer, no. Q Do you possess a medical degree? A I don't. Q You're not offering any opinions concerning the scope, content or disclosure of any purported prior art references, correct? A I would say I defer to the language in my declaration. I wouldn't consider myself affirmatively doing so, but I certainly reviewed technical expert reports, and I've cited to a lot
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many utter failures in the Manning report with respect to providing that nexus, providing that link. So numbers-wise, the numbers are what they are and, you know, there are details we can get into on why this or that metric that he's using is informative or not. But at the end of the day, the full and complete analysis requires linking the performance to the patent at issue, and that hasn't been established, as I explain in detail in my declaration. BY MR. CAINE: Q Has Eylea achieved success from the 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. Q No advanced engineering or science degree in pharmaceuticals, correct? A I'm not a scientist or an engineer, no. Q Do you possess a medical degree? A I don't. Q You're not offering any opinions concerning the scope, content or disclosure of any purported prior art references, correct? A I would say I defer to the language in my declaration. I wouldn't consider myself affirmatively doing so, but I certainly reviewed technical expert reports, and I've cited to a lot of the technical expert opinions with respect to
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many utter failures in the Manning report with respect to providing that nexus, providing that link. So numbers-wise, the numbers are what they are and, you know, there are details we can get into on why this or that metric that he's using is 10 informative or not. But at the end of the day, 11 the full and complete analysis requires linking 12 the performance to the patent at issue, and that 13 hasn't been established, as I explain in detail in 14 my declaration. 15 BY MR. CAINE: Q Has Eylea achieved success from the 17 standpoint of its marketplace performance, yes or 	 1 knowledge through applied economics in that space. 2 But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. 3 Q No advanced engineering or science degree 4 in pharmaceuticals, correct? 5 A I'm not a scientist or an engineer, no. 6 Q Do you possess a medical degree? 7 A I don't. 8 Q You're not offering any opinions 9 concerning the scope, content or disclosure of any 10 purported prior art references, correct? 11 A I would say I defer to the language in my 12 declaration. I wouldn't consider myself 13 affirmatively doing so, but I certainly reviewed 14 technical expert reports, and I've cited to a lot 15 of the technical expert opinions with respect to 16 prior art references and what was known in the 17 prior art. But it's not me personally expressing
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many utter failures in the Manning report with respect to providing that nexus, providing that link. So numbers-wise, the numbers are what they are and, you know, there are details we can get into on why this or that metric that he's using is informative or not. But at the end of the day, the full and complete analysis requires linking the performance to the patent at issue, and that hasn't been established, as I explain in detail in my declaration. BY MR. CAINE: Q Has Eylea achieved success from the standpoint of its marketplace performance, yes or 	 1 knowledge through applied economics in that space. 2 But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. 3 Q No advanced engineering or science degree 4 in pharmaceuticals, correct? 5 A I'm not a scientist or an engineer, no. 6 Q Do you possess a medical degree? 7 A I don't. 8 Q You're not offering any opinions 9 concerning the scope, content or disclosure of any 10 purported prior art references, correct? 11 A I would say I defer to the language in my 12 declaration. I wouldn't consider myself 13 affirmatively doing so, but I certainly reviewed 14 technical expert reports, and I've cited to a lot 15 of the technical expert opinions with respect to 16 prior art references and what was known in the 17 prior art. But it's not me personally expressing 18 an affirmative opinion.
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many utter failures in the Manning report with respect to providing that nexus, providing that link. So numbers-wise, the numbers are what they are and, you know, there are details we can get into on why this or that metric that he's using is 10 informative or not. But at the end of the day, 11 the full and complete analysis requires linking 12 the performance to the patent at issue, and that 13 hasn't been established, as I explain in detail in 14 my declaration. 15 BY MR. CAINE: Q Has Eylea achieved success from the 17 standpoint of its marketplace performance, yes or 18 no? MR. MARX: Objection. Form, asked and 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. Q No advanced engineering or science degree in pharmaceuticals, correct? A I'm not a scientist or an engineer, no. Q Do you possess a medical degree? A I don't. Q You're not offering any opinions concerning the scope, content or disclosure of any purported prior art references, correct? A I would say I defer to the language in my declaration. I wouldn't consider myself affirmatively doing so, but I certainly reviewed technical expert reports, and I've cited to a lot of the technical expert opinions with respect to prior art references and what was known in the prior art. But it's not me personally expressing an affirmative opinion. Q Let me show you Exhibit 1136 which is
 "marketplace performance," but at the same time, one has to be very cautious to mistake that for commercial success as a term of art in an obviousness inquiry, and there are many, many utter failures in the Manning report with respect to providing that nexus, providing that link. So numbers-wise, the numbers are what they are and, you know, there are details we can get into on why this or that metric that he's using is 10 informative or not. But at the end of the day, 11 the full and complete analysis requires linking 12 the performance to the patent at issue, and that 13 hasn't been established, as I explain in detail in 14 my declaration. 15 BY MR. CAINE: Q Has Eylea achieved success from the 17 standpoint of its marketplace performance, yes or 18 no? MR. MARX: Objection. Form, asked and 20 answered. 	 knowledge through applied economics in that space. But, no, I don't have a formal advanced degree. Q No advanced engineering or science degree in pharmaceuticals, correct? A I'm not a scientist or an engineer, no. Q Do you possess a medical degree? A I don't. Q You're not offering any opinions concerning the scope, content or disclosure of any purported prior art references, correct? A I would say I defer to the language in my declaration. I wouldn't consider myself affirmatively doing so, but I certainly reviewed technical expert reports, and I've cited to a lot of the technical expert opinions with respect to prior art. But it's not me personally expressing an affirmative opinion. Q Let me show you Exhibit 1136 which is your CV.

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

11 (41 to 44)

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
 4 1 list up to date? 2 A I doubt it. I can't remember the date of 3 my report, but I've been to trial and I've 4 testified probably since the issuance of his 5 declaration. 6 Q So I believe that your declaration was 7 issued in late May. We can look at it for the 8 date. Why don't we just give you a copy of your 9 declaration which is Exhibit 1137. 10 Do you see on Page 73 you signed your 11 declaration on May 27, 2022? 12 A Yes. 	 43 1 assist both companies individually as well as 2 companies as part of joint defense groups. So I 3 certainly have worked for Mylan as well as dozens 4 and dozens of other pharmaceutical companies over 5 the last several decades. 6 Q You were also retained by Mylan in the 7 AstraZeneca case listed down towards the bottom of 8 Page 2? 9 MR. MARX: Objection. Form. 10 BY THE WITNESS: 11 A I was and I think I was also retained in a 12 parallel Delaware litigation on the same molecule
13 Q Have you testified since then?	13 by dozens of others that were part of that joint
· ·	
14 A Yes. I've had two trials, I think.	14 defense group. This one was just in West
15 Q In what matters?	15 Virginia.
16 A Oh, no. I've only had one trial beyond	16 BY MR. CAINE:
17 this because the Tris happened, I think, in late	17 Q Turning to Page 3, do you see at the
18 May. Then I testified at a trial involving	18 bottom and third from the bottom the Vifor
19 eslicarbazepine, I don't know, I guess a week or	19 International AG case?
20 two go.	20 A I do.
21 Q Sorry. Say that last part again, please.	21 Q You were retained by Mylan in that case?
22 A I testified in eslicarbazepine a week or	22 A As well as Sandoz, that's correct.
 two ago before Judge Connolly in Delaware. (Reporter clarification.) THE WITNESS: Tris, T-r-i-s. BY MR. CAINE: Q Your Exhibit 1136, CV, is complete? A I believe so, yes. Q How many times have you been retained by Mylan or its counsel? A I don't know. Q Why don't we look at your Exhibit 1136. Let's turn to Page 2 of your CV. Do you see the let's see if I can find it here. I'm sorry. I directed you to the wrong page. It is Page 2, but it's your numbered Page 1, the In re: Entresto litigation. 	 (Reporter clarification.) BY MR. CAINE: Q If you turn to Page 5, second from the top, another AstraZeneca matter. A It's the same one, I think. That was just the deposition versus the trial. Q Just to be clear, the AstraZeneca case we were talking about before on Page 1 lists Mylan Pharmaceuticals and Kindeva Drug Delivery, LP, and on Page 5 it lists Mylan Pharmaceuticals and 3M Company. A Oh, fair point. Q That's a different case? A It is a different case. I stand f corrected.
16 A Right.	16 Q And then on Page 6, it looks like you were
17 Q Were you retained by Mylan in that matter?	17 retained by Mylan well, let me ask the question
18 A That was a huge defense group. And Mylan	18 this way.
19 was part of that. I mean, which Mylan's one of	19 Were you retained by Mylan in the Biogen
20 the largest pharmaceutical companies in the world,	20 v. Mylan case, third from the top?
21 and I'm regularly engaged by large pharmaceutical	21 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes
22 companies to draw my knowledge and experience to	22 the document.
	T DEPOS

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

12 (45 to 48)

Conducted on June 23, 2022

Conducted on	June 23, 2022
45 1 BY THE WITNESS:	47 1 behalf of, I don't know, eight or nine defendants.
2 A I was retained by counsel for Mylan in the	 Denan O, F don't know, eight of nine defendants. I haven't counted it up. That was, I think,
3 Biogen matter. I'm just trying to remember	3 related to abiraterone, so what appears on Page 8
6 like I said, I'm regularly obtained {sic} by large7 pharmaceutical companies to apply my knowledge and	6 And then I think on Page 7, just7 temporally, that was an appeal and, I think, a
	8 preliminary injunction declaration that I gave on9 the same abiraterone molecule.
9 the largest in the world, I certainly have had 10 some level of repeat, you know, work with them and	10 Q So I count at least on your CV seven
11 their counsel, but it's certainly not a	11 different matters in which you were retained as an
12 concentration of the work that I do.	12 expert by Mylan; is that right?
13 As you can see from the rest of my CV, I	13 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes
14 have dozens and dozens of large pharmaceutical	14 the witness testimony.
15 companies retaining me to apply my knowledge and	15 BY THE WITNESS:
16 expertise on a regular basis.	16 A Again, Mylan, among large numerous
17 BY MR. CAINE:	17 pharmaceutical companies being part of those
18 Q Mr. Hofmann, were you retained, looking at	18 groups. I'll take your word for it on the math,
19 Page 7 of your CV, by Mylan in the case that	19 but that would be unsurprising to me that I have
20 starts with BTG International, Limited?	20 done that number of cases given that people rely
21 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it	21 on my knowledge and expertise in this space on a
22 mischaracterizes the document.	22 regular basis.
46	48
1 BY THE WITNESS:	1 BY MR. CAINE:
2 A Yeah. I mean, it's a bunch of parties.	2 Q In any of those proceedings, were you
3 Among the parties, I think Mylan was part of the	3 asked to opine on the issue of commercial success?
4 GDG.	4 A I think it would be a mix. Some of them
5 BY MR. CAINE:	5 certainly relate to commercial success, but I'm
6 Q Looking at Page 8, the Bayer intellectual	6 also asked to look at things like damages, things
7 property case, third from the bottom, were you	7 like preliminary injunction or irreparable harm,
8 retained as an expert by Mylan in that case?	8 those types of things.
9 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it	9 Q In any of these proceedings where you did
10 mischaracterizes the document.	10 opine on commercial success, was your opinion in
11 BY THE WITNESS:	11 each case that there was no commercial success?
12 A Here, again, there were maybe a half-dozen	12 MR. MARX: Objection to form.
13 defendants as part of the joint defense group, and	13 BY THE WITNESS:
14 I think Mylan, who is one of the largest	14 A I have to be careful because I can't
15 pharmaceutical companies in the world, was part of	15 recall off the top of my head which matured into
16 that joint defense group, yes.	16 trial testimony, which, if I've given trial
17 BY MR. CAINE:	17 testimony in public I could talk about freely, but
18 Q At the top of that page, there is another	18 to the extent the others didn't mature into trial
19 case involving BTG International.	19 testimony, I am subject to protective orders in
20 Is that case the same as the one we looked	20 those cases, and so I can't really get into the
21 at previously on Page 7 of your CV?	21 details of what my opinions were if they only
22 A I believe it is. I testified at trial on	22 matured into, say, deposition.

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on	<i>valie 23, 2022</i>
49 1 BY MR. CAINE:	5
2 Q Putting aside any confidential details	 point you have not offered him. But to the extent, Mr. Hofmann, you can
3 which I don't want to hear about, are you aware of	3 otherwise answer, you may do so.
4 any instance in which you've offered an opinion	4 BY THE WITNESS:
5 that a product is a commercial success?	5 A The problem I have with your question,
6 MR. MARX: Same objection. And, again,	6 again, is like the last trial I just had on
7 the witness has already testified that he's	again, is like the last trial 1 just had oneslicarbazepine, they sealed the courtroom. I
8 subject to various protective orders and	8 doubt that the trial testimony has been unsealed
9 confidentiality agreements that may limit his	9 since then, so I think I am under the Protective
10 ability to respond to the question fully.	10 Order in the sealed courtroom unable to talk about
11 BY THE WITNESS:	11 what my opinions were on that matter.
12 A I guess the best – the best way I think I	12 If you have any published testimony, I'm
13 can answer your question, trying to be helpful, is	13 happy to talk at whatever length you want to talk
14 that I have collected in Exhibit 1136 those cases	14 about, but I can't – I can't run afoul of the
15 that have matured into testimony. There's lots of	15 protective orders which are pretty strict and
16 work that I do that doesn't mature into testimony,	16 particularly on commercial success because they
17 including cases where, you know, I find that a	17 often include confidential financial information
18 product maybe does represent commercial success.	18 of the companies that are involved. I don't know
19 And depending on who has called me or who has	19 how I can answer that effectively.
20 asked for my opinion, you know, may not be	20 I mean, I can tell you I certainly have in
21 helpful, in terms of the ones that are here in	21 very broad strokes testified as to the commercial
22 broad strokes, I just I don't I think we	22 success of products, whether it's in the
50	52
1 have to go case by case if you want to, and then I	1 obviousness inquiry or whether it's in the context
2 have to think about whether I'm subject to	2 of damages where that's part of Georgia Pacific
3 Protective Order – you know, if there's live	3 factors on behalf of patent holders. And I've
4 trial testimony you want to put in front of me,	4 also testified on behalf of patent challengers on
5 I'm happy to look at that and refresh my memory,	5 this issue many times because people do draw on my
6 but I don't know that I can kind of give you a	6 knowledge and experience in this space on a
7 complete answer because I haven't cataloged or	7 regular basis.
8 thought about it in the way your question asks.	8 BY MR. CAINE:
9 BY MR. CAINE:	9 Q Is the following statement true: There
10 Q Well, in terms of let's limit ourselves	10 has never been a time between 2015 and 2019 where
11 to trial testimony, then, and understanding that	11 you've testified on commercial success without
12 you can only remember what you can remember. Do	12 opining that there was no commercial success?
13 you recall any instance in which you testified at	13 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes
14 trial that a product or treatment or method was a	14 the witness testimony. And as Mr. Hofmann has
15 commercial success?	15 already stated, there are several matters in which
16 MR. MARX: Same objection. The witness	16 he cannot disclose his opinions which limit his
17 has already testified that he may be subject to	17 ability to answer that question fully.
18 confidentiality agreements.	18 BY THE WITNESS:
19 And, Mr. Caine, as you're aware, certain	19 A I don't remember. I would say that, you
20 trials also occur under seal with closed	20 know, again, the list that we have in Exhibit 1136
21 courtrooms. The witness has asked if you could	21 is only those that have matured into testimony.
22 refresh his memory about documents, which to this	22 And I'm happy to walk through one by one, if you

Conducted on June 23, 2022

|--|

53	
1 want to, the cases. And maybe I'll remember,	⁵⁵ 1 Q Sure. So why don't you go to Page 2735 to
2 maybe I won't. I am uncertain one way or the	2 start off with.
3 other.	3 MR. MARX: Again, I'm going to counsel the
4 I think I can grant you that on the	4 witness to take his time to review this document
5 majority of cases that have matured into	5 as he has never seen it before, and it's quite
6 testimony, it has been on behalf of the patent	6 voluminous. I don't know the exact number of
7 challenger where my finding was that there was not	7 pages, 399, 400 pages.
8 commercial success as a term of art in an	8 BY MR. CAINE:
9 obviousness inquiry based on the facts and	9 Q Tell me when you're at Page 2735.
10 circumstances in those particular matters.	10 MR. MARX: I also want to note for the
11 BY MR. CAINE:	11 record that certain portions of this document have
12 Q You testified in the Janssen versus Teva	12 been redacted. To the extent Mr. Hofmann
13 case, correct?	13 recollects this matter and his testimony, there
14 A Which one was that?	14 may be certain aspects which he is not permitted
15 Q Janssen Pharmaceuticals and Janssen	15 to disclose that are not otherwise in this
16 Pharmaceutica NV as plaintiffs versus Teva	16 document.
17 Pharmaceuticals, USA, Inc., defendant?	17 BY MR. CAINE:
18 A Before which judge?	18 Q This is the public transcript. Are you on
19 Q Jude Cecchi in, it looks like, New Jersey.	19 Page 2735?
20 MR. MARX: A couple of things, Mr. Caine,	20 A Not yet, sir. Again, I have never seen
21 you can hand Mr. Hofmann a copy of the exhibit. I	21 this 400-page document. I obviously testified.
22 don't think he has one. And then if we could also	22 And I assuming that's what you're taking me to,
54	56
1 have the court reporter label it so we know what	1 but I'm just trying to reorient myself. This was,
_	
2 we're discussing.	2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago.
 we're discussing. MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can 	 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. Q I just want to know the first question
 we're discussing. MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735?
 we're discussing. MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. (A certain document was marked Hofmann 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that
 we're discussing. MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. (A certain document was marked Hofmann Deposition Exhibit 1 for identification, 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that 6 question.
 2 we're discussing. 3 MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can 4 label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. 5 (A certain document was marked Hofmann 6 Deposition Exhibit 1 for identification, 7 as of 06/23/2022.) 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that 6 question. 7 MR. MARX: Counsel, if you would give
 2 we're discussing. 3 MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can 4 label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. 5 (A certain document was marked Hofmann 6 Deposition Exhibit 1 for identification, 7 as of 06/23/2022.) 8 BY MR. CAINE: 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that 6 question. 7 MR. MARX: Counsel, if you would give 8 Mr. Hofmann a chance to familiarize himself with
 2 we're discussing. 3 MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can 4 label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. 5 (A certain document was marked Hofmann 6 Deposition Exhibit 1 for identification, 7 as of 06/23/2022.) 8 BY MR. CAINE: 9 Q Do you have Hofmann Exhibit 1 in front of 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that 6 question. 7 MR. MARX: Counsel, if you would give 8 Mr. Hofmann a chance to familiarize himself with 9 this document, which he has noted he has never
 2 we're discussing. 3 MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can 4 label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. 5 (A certain document was marked Hofmann 6 Deposition Exhibit 1 for identification, 7 as of 06/23/2022.) 8 BY MR. CAINE: 9 Q Do you have Hofmann Exhibit 1 in front of 10 you? 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that 6 question. 7 MR. MARX: Counsel, if you would give 8 Mr. Hofmann a chance to familiarize himself with 9 this document, which he has noted he has never 10 seen before.
 2 we're discussing. 3 MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can 4 label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. 5 (A certain document was marked Hofmann 6 Deposition Exhibit 1 for identification, 7 as of 06/23/2022.) 8 BY MR. CAINE: 9 Q Do you have Hofmann Exhibit 1 in front of 10 you? 11 A Yeah. I mean 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that 6 question. 7 MR. MARX: Counsel, if you would give 8 Mr. Hofmann a chance to familiarize himself with 9 this document, which he has noted he has never 10 seen before. 11 MR. CAINE: Well, I will, but we re going
 2 we're discussing. 3 MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can 4 label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. 5 (A certain document was marked Hofmann 6 Deposition Exhibit 1 for identification, 7 as of 06/23/2022.) 8 BY MR. CAINE: 9 Q Do you have Hofmann Exhibit 1 in front of 10 you? 11 A Yeah. I mean 12 Q The question is: Do you have the exhibit 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that 6 question. 7 MR. MARX: Counsel, if you would give 8 Mr. Hofmann a chance to familiarize himself with 9 this document, which he has noted he has never 10 seen before. 11 MR. CAINE: Well, I will, but we re going 12 to go off the record then, if that s what he wants
 2 we're discussing. 3 MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can 4 label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. 5 (A certain document was marked Hofmann 6 Deposition Exhibit 1 for identification, 7 as of 06/23/2022.) 8 BY MR. CAINE: 9 Q Do you have Hofmann Exhibit 1 in front of 10 you? 11 A Yeah. I mean 12 Q The question is: Do you have the exhibit 13 in front of you? 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that 6 question. 7 MR. MARX: Counsel, if you would give 8 Mr. Hofmann a chance to familiarize himself with 9 this document, which he has noted he has never 10 seen before. 11 MR. CAINE: Well, I will, but we re going 12 to go off the record then, if that s what he wants 13 to do.
 2 we're discussing. 3 MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can 4 label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. 5 (A certain document was marked Hofmann 6 Deposition Exhibit 1 for identification, 7 as of 06/23/2022.) 8 BY MR. CAINE: 9 Q Do you have Hofmann Exhibit 1 in front of 10 you? 11 A Yeah. I mean 12 Q The question is: Do you have the exhibit 13 in front of you? 14 A I have the exhibit in front of me, but 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that 6 question. 7 MR. MARX: Counsel, if you would give 8 Mr. Hofmann a chance to familiarize himself with 9 this document, which he has noted he has never 10 seen before. 11 MR. CAINE: Well, I will, but we re going 12 to go off the record then, if that s what he wants 13 to do. 14 MR. MARX: Well, we re not going to go off
 2 we're discussing. 3 MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can 4 label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. 5 (A certain document was marked Hofmann 6 Deposition Exhibit 1 for identification, 7 as of 06/23/2022.) 8 BY MR. CAINE: 9 Q Do you have Hofmann Exhibit 1 in front of 10 you? 11 A Yeah. I mean 12 Q The question is: Do you have the exhibit 13 in front of you? 14 A I have the exhibit in front of me, but 15 Q Wait for my next question, please. 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that 6 question. 7 MR. MARX: Counsel, if you would give 8 Mr. Hofmann a chance to familiarize himself with 9 this document, which he has noted he has never 10 seen before. 11 MR. CAINE: Well, I will, but we re going 12 to go off the record then, if that s what he wants 13 to do. 14 MR. MARX: Well, we re not going to go off 15 the record at all. You ve put a 400-page document
 2 we're discussing. 3 MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can 4 label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. 5 (A certain document was marked Hofmann 6 Deposition Exhibit 1 for identification, 7 as of 06/23/2022.) 8 BY MR. CAINE: 9 Q Do you have Hofmann Exhibit 1 in front of 10 you? 11 A Yeah. I mean 12 Q The question is: Do you have the exhibit 13 in front of you? 14 A I have the exhibit in front of me, but 15 Q Wait for my next question, please. 16 A I'm just trying to orient myself. I don't 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that 6 question. 7 MR. MARX: Counsel, if you would give 8 Mr. Hofmann a chance to familiarize himself with 9 this document, which he has noted he has never 10 seen before. 11 MR. CAINE: Well, I will, but we re going 12 to go off the record then, if that s what he wants 13 to do. 14 MR. MARX: Well, we re not going to go off 15 the record at all. You ve put a 400-page document 16 in front of him and have asked him to testify
 2 we're discussing. 3 MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can 4 label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. 5 (A certain document was marked Hofmann 6 Deposition Exhibit 1 for identification, 7 as of 06/23/2022.) 8 BY MR. CAINE: 9 Q Do you have Hofmann Exhibit 1 in front of 10 you? 11 A Yeah. I mean 12 Q The question is: Do you have the exhibit 13 in front of you? 14 A I have the exhibit in front of me, but 15 Q Wait for my next question, please. 16 A I'm just trying to orient myself. I don't 17 think I've ever seen this. 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that 6 question. 7 MR. MARX: Counsel, if you would give 8 Mr. Hofmann a chance to familiarize himself with 9 this document, which he has noted he has never 10 seen before. 11 MR. CAINE: Well, I will, but we re going 12 to go off the record then, if that s what he wants 13 to do. 14 MR. MARX: Well, we re not going to go off 15 the record at all. You ve put a 400-page document 16 in front of him and have asked him to testify 17 about the contents in it.
 2 we're discussing. 3 MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can 4 label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. 5 (A certain document was marked Hofmann 6 Deposition Exhibit 1 for identification, 7 as of 06/23/2022.) 8 BY MR. CAINE: 9 Q Do you have Hofmann Exhibit 1 in front of 10 you? 11 A Yeah. I mean 12 Q The question is: Do you have the exhibit 13 in front of you? 14 A I have the exhibit in front of me, but 15 Q Wait for my next question, please. 16 A I'm just trying to orient myself. I don't 17 think I've ever seen this. 18 Q Okay. Would you turn to Page 2783, 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that 6 question. 7 MR. MARX: Counsel, if you would give 8 Mr. Hofmann a chance to familiarize himself with 9 this document, which he has noted he has never 10 seen before. 11 MR. CAINE: Well, I will, but we re going 12 to go off the record then, if that s what he wants 13 to do. 14 MR. MARX: Well, we re not going to go off 15 the record at all. You ve put a 400-page document 16 in front of him and have asked him to testify 17 about the contents in it. 18 MR. CAINE: No, I have not.
 2 we're discussing. 3 MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can 4 label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. 5 (A certain document was marked Hofmann 6 Deposition Exhibit 1 for identification, 7 as of 06/23/2022.) 8 BY MR. CAINE: 9 Q Do you have Hofmann Exhibit 1 in front of 10 you? 11 A Yeah. I mean 12 Q The question is: Do you have the exhibit 13 in front of you? 14 A I have the exhibit in front of me, but 15 Q Wait for my next question, please. 16 A I'm just trying to orient myself. I don't 17 think I've ever seen this. 18 Q Okay. Would you turn to Page 2783, 19 please. 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that 6 question. 7 MR. MARX: Counsel, if you would give 8 Mr. Hofmann a chance to familiarize himself with 9 this document, which he has noted he has never 10 seen before. 11 MR. CAINE: Well, I will, but we re going 12 to go off the record then, if that s what he wants 13 to do. 14 MR. MARX: Well, we re not going to go off 15 the record at all. You ve put a 400-page document 16 in front of him and have asked him to testify 17 about the contents in it. 18 MR. CAINE: No, I have not. 19 MR. MARX: To the extent he needs to
 2 we're discussing. 3 MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can 4 label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. 5 (A certain document was marked Hofmann 6 Deposition Exhibit 1 for identification, 7 as of 06/23/2022.) 8 BY MR. CAINE: 9 Q Do you have Hofmann Exhibit 1 in front of 10 you? 11 A Yeah. I mean 12 Q The question is: Do you have the exhibit 13 in front of you? 14 A I have the exhibit in front of me, but 15 Q Wait for my next question, please. 16 A I'm just trying to orient myself. I don't 17 think I've ever seen this. 18 Q Okay. Would you turn to Page 2783, 19 please. 20 A This is like a 500-page document that I've 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that 6 question. 7 MR. MARX: Counsel, if you would give 8 Mr. Hofmann a chance to familiarize himself with 9 this document, which he has noted he has never 10 seen before. 11 MR. CAINE: Well, I will, but we re going 12 to go off the record then, if that s what he wants 13 to do. 14 MR. MARX: Well, we re not going to go off 15 the record at all. You ve put a 400-page document 16 in front of him and have asked him to testify 17 about the contents in it. 18 MR. CAINE: No, I have not. 19 MR. MARX: To the extent he needs to 20 review it
 2 we're discussing. 3 MR. CAINE: Sure. Absolutely. We can 4 label it as Hofmann Exhibit 1. 5 (A certain document was marked Hofmann 6 Deposition Exhibit 1 for identification, 7 as of 06/23/2022.) 8 BY MR. CAINE: 9 Q Do you have Hofmann Exhibit 1 in front of 10 you? 11 A Yeah. I mean 12 Q The question is: Do you have the exhibit 13 in front of you? 14 A I have the exhibit in front of me, but 15 Q Wait for my next question, please. 16 A I'm just trying to orient myself. I don't 17 think I've ever seen this. 18 Q Okay. Would you turn to Page 2783, 19 please. 	 2 you know, a year-and-a-half ago. 3 Q I just want to know the first question 4 is: Did you testify as reflected in Page 2735? 5 So I would appreciate it if you could answer that 6 question. 7 MR. MARX: Counsel, if you would give 8 Mr. Hofmann a chance to familiarize himself with 9 this document, which he has noted he has never 10 seen before. 11 MR. CAINE: Well, I will, but we re going 12 to go off the record then, if that s what he wants 13 to do. 14 MR. MARX: Well, we re not going to go off 15 the record at all. You ve put a 400-page document 16 in front of him and have asked him to testify 17 about the contents in it. 18 MR. CAINE: No, I have not. 19 MR. MARX: To the extent he needs to

15 (57 to 60)

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann Conducted on June 23, 2022

	50 50
1 provide testimony about this document, he's	MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it
2 permitted on the record to familiarize himself	2 calls for a legal conclusion.
3 with it.	3 BY THE WITNESS:
4 MR. CAINE: He's not permitted to	4 A I'm sure I was. I don't – I haven't
5 filibuster the deposition and the question by	5 gotten there.
6 reading the entire transcript when the question	6 BY MR. CAINE:
7 is: Did he testify at this hearing? And I'm	7 Q Go to Page 2780.
8 pointing him to a place where he can identify that	8 Do you see that your cross-examination
9 that's the case.	9 begins on Page 2780?
10 MR. MARX: And he is taking the time to	10 A Okay. So I'm just skipping over my whole
11 confirm this document. He's not filibustering.	11 direct exam.
12 This is a 400-page document he's never seen	12 It looks like a Mr. Fischer cross-examined
13 before.	13 me starting at Row 20.
14 BY MR. CAINE:	14 Q I would like you to go to Page 2783 of
15 Q Sir, you testified at the Janssen	15 your cross-examination. The question that you
16 Pharmaceuticals versus Teva Pharmaceuticals case,	16 were asked starting on Line 2 is:
17 correct? It's on your CV, Page 4.	17 "But in any case, there has never been a
18 A I've testified at several Janssen v.	18 time between 2015 and 2019 where you testified on
19 defendant trials. So I'm just – I'm trying to	19 commercial success without opining that there was
20 reorient myself. This was a year-and-a-half ago	20 no commercial success, right?"
21 that it was at trial. I'm certainly not	21 Do you see that?
22 suggesting I didn't if it's reflected in here that	22 MR. MARX: I'm going to object to the
58	60
1 I did. I'm just trying to remember the context,	1 extent Mr. Hofmann has already testified about the
2 and I definitely do recall testifying at this	2 matters he's been involved in and is not able to
3 trial.	3 disclose the contents of.
4 I do recall I don't even remember if it	4 And I would also note for the record that
5 was it might have been remotely. The drug was	5 of the 60 or so pages of direct testimony in this
6 INVEGA SUSTENNA as the branded name which was an	6 matter, a number of them from Mr. Hofmann's
7 antischizophrenic.	7 testimony are redacted. So there are clearly
8 Q Sir, I didn't ask you any of those	8 portions of this testimony that Mr. Hofmann cannot
9 questions. I asked you if you testified at the	9 disclose in this proceeding here today.
10 Janssen Pharmaceuticals versus Teva	10 BY MR. CAINE:
11 Pharmaceuticals case in 2020.	11 Q Mr. Hofmann, is that the question that you
12 MR. MARX: Objection.	12 were asked, what I just read?
13 BY MR. CAINE:	13 A Yeah, I'm sorry. I'm still trying to put
14 Q Your CV says you did. Did you?	14 this in context because there were a number of
15 A I did.	15 questions that are before it, and you're drawing
16 Q Okay. You see that on Page 2735, your	16 me into a limited number of lines of testimony.
17 direct testimony begins?	17 I think consistent with what I explained
	18 before, I have –
18 A I do.	
19 Q Look at Line 10. Do you see that?	19 Q I'm just asking you if that was the
19 Q Look at Line 10. Do you see that?20 A Yes, called as a witness.	19 Q I'm just asking you if that was the 20 question you were asked.
19 Q Look at Line 10. Do you see that?	19 Q I'm just asking you if that was the

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

⁶ 1 BY THE WITNESS:	⁶³ 1 that apply to this proceeding, you're to limit
2 A And it goes on for pages and pages as to	2 your objections to form and privilege, and you are
3 other questions about prior testimony. So I think	3 not to make speaking objections.
4 that it's a little unfair, the way your question	4 MR. MARX: I'm going to object how I want
5 is being asked, and it's hugely unfair that you're	5 to object, the same that counsel for Regeneron has
6 putting a 400-page document in front of me that	6 objected at depositions, similarly. I'm permitted
7 I've never seen before, that I'm trying to, you	7 to object if I want to. Nothing I'm doing is
8 know, process and reorient myself to.	8 outside the bounds of what Regeneron counsel has
9 At the end of the day, I think I explained	9 done in prior depositions.
10 that I have testified on behalf of patent holders;	10 MR. CAINE: I recommend that you look at
· · · ·	11 the rules that apply to the proceedings on the
11 I've testified on behalf of patent challengers.	
12 More often than not, it is those that have matured	12 break
13 into testimony, which is consistent with my answer	13 MR. MARX: I'm familiar with the rules.
14 here, is that those that have matured into	14 Thank you very much.
15 testimony have been on behalf of patent	15 MR. CAINE: and adhere to them.
16 challengers in that particular time period that	16 Thank you.
17 that question asked about.	17 BY MR. CAINE:
18 But there's plenty of cases that don't	18 Q Mr. Hofmann, the answer to the question?
19 mature into testimony, and there's plenty of cases	19 A I'm, again, trying to process this
20 where I've testified on behalf of the patent	20 399-page document, but, like, when I look at
21 holders. I think both	21 Page 216, Rows 9 to 16, it's exactly what I've
22 BY MR. CAINE:	22 explained. And I've put context around the, look,
62 1 O Mr Hofmann the question Lasked is	64 1 I've testified on behalf of natent holders, natent
1 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is	1 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive answer to the simple question that I asked. 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on behalf of the patent holder.
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive answer to the simple question that I asked. Bo you see that you were asked the 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on behalf of the patent holder. And as I was sitting there at that time, I
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive answer to the simple question that I asked. Bo you see that you were asked the question: "But in any case, there has never been 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on behalf of the patent holder. And as I was sitting there at that time, I said of the cases that matured into testimony, I
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive answer to the simple question that I asked. Do you see that you were asked the question: "But in any case, there has never been a time between 2015 and 2019 where you ve 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on behalf of the patent holder. And as I was sitting there at that time, I said of the cases that matured into testimony, I couldn't identify one off the top of my head. But
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive answer to the simple question that I asked. Bo you see that you were asked the question: "But in any case, there has never been a time between 2015 and 2019 where you ve testified on commercial success without opining 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on behalf of the patent holder. And as I was sitting there at that time, I said of the cases that matured into testimony, I couldn't identify one off the top of my head. But I hadn't cataloged it or thought about it. I can
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive answer to the simple question that I asked. Do you see that you were asked the question: "But in any case, there has never been a time between 2015 and 2019 where you ve testified on commercial success without opining that there was no commercial success, right?" 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on behalf of the patent holder. And as I was sitting there at that time, I said of the cases that matured into testimony, I couldn't identify one off the top of my head. But I hadn't cataloged it or thought about it. I can run through my CV in more detail, if you would
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive answer to the simple question that I asked. Bo you see that you were asked the question: "But in any case, there has never been a time between 2015 and 2019 where you ve testified on commercial success without opining that there was no commercial success, right?" MR. MARX: Mr. Hofmann has already 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on behalf of the patent holder. And as I was sitting there at that time, I said of the cases that matured into testimony, I couldn't identify one off the top of my head. But I hadn't cataloged it or thought about it. I can run through my CV in more detail, if you would like. I don't
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive answer to the simple question that I asked. Bo you see that you were asked the question: "But in any case, there has never been a time between 2015 and 2019 where you ve testified on commercial success without opining that there was no commercial success, right?" MR. MARX: Mr. Hofmann has already answered that the surrounding pages give context 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on behalf of the patent holder. And as I was sitting there at that time, I said of the cases that matured into testimony, I couldn't identify one off the top of my head. But I hadn't cataloged it or thought about it. I can run through my CV in more detail, if you would like. I don't Q No. I would just like you to answer the
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive answer to the simple question that I asked. Do you see that you were asked the question: "But in any case, there has never been a time between 2015 and 2019 where you ve testified on commercial success without opining that there was no commercial success, right?" MR. MARX: Mr. Hofmann has already answered that the surrounding pages give context to the lines that you re reading. He s permitted 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on behalf of the patent holder. And as I was sitting there at that time, I said of the cases that matured into testimony, I couldn't identify one off the top of my head. But I hadn't cataloged it or thought about it. I can run through my CV in more detail, if you would like. I don't - Q No. I would just like you to answer the question, which I think you've not been wanting to
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive answer to the simple question that I asked. Bo you see that you were asked the question: "But in any case, there has never been a time between 2015 and 2019 where you ve testified on commercial success without opining that there was no commercial success, right?" MR. MARX: Mr. Hofmann has already answered that the surrounding pages give context to the lines that you re reading. He s permitted to answer accordingly with a qualified answer. 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on behalf of the patent holder. And as I was sitting there at that time, I said of the cases that matured into testimony, I couldn't identify one off the top of my head. But hadn't cataloged it or thought about it. I can run through my CV in more detail, if you would like. I don't Q No. I would just like you to answer the question, which I think you've not been wanting to do. So let's move on.
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive answer to the simple question that I asked. Bo you see that you were asked the question: "But in any case, there has never been a time between 2015 and 2019 where you ve testified on commercial success without opining that there was no commercial success, right?" MR. MARX: Mr. Hofmann has already answered that the surrounding pages give context to the lines that you re reading. He s permitted to answer accordingly with a qualified answer. MR. CAINE: Mr. Marx, you need to limit 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on behalf of the patent holder. And as I was sitting there at that time, I said of the cases that matured into testimony, I couldn't identify one off the top of my head. But I hadn't cataloged it or thought about it. I can run through my CV in more detail, if you would like. I don't Q No. I would just like you to answer the question, which I think you've not been wanting to do. So let's move on. The answer that you gave to that question
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive answer to the simple question that I asked. Bo you see that you were asked the question: "But in any case, there has never been a time between 2015 and 2019 where you ve testified on commercial success without opining that there was no commercial success, right?" MR. MARX: Mr. Hofmann has already answered that the surrounding pages give context to the lines that you re reading. He s permitted to answer accordingly with a qualified answer. MR. CAINE: Mr. Marx, you need to limit your objections to form per the rules. 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on behalf of the patent holder. And as I was sitting there at that time, I said of the cases that matured into testimony, I couldn't identify one off the top of my head. But hadn't cataloged it or thought about it. I can run through my CV in more detail, if you would like. I don't Q No. I would just like you to answer the question, which I think you've not been wanting to do. So let's move on. The answer that you gave to that question is on Lines 5 and 6: "Of the cases that matured
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive answer to the simple question that I asked. Bo you see that you were asked the question: "But in any case, there has never been a time between 2015 and 2019 where you ve testified on commercial success without opining that there was no commercial success, right?" MR. MARX: Mr. Hofmann has already answered that the surrounding pages give context to the lines that you re reading. He s permitted to answer accordingly with a qualified answer. MR. CAINE: Mr. Marx, you need to limit your objections to form per the rules. MR. MARX: No. You have to let the 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on behalf of the patent holder. And as I was sitting there at that time, I said of the cases that matured into testimony, I couldn't identify one off the top of my head. But I hadn't cataloged it or thought about it. I can run through my CV in more detail, if you would like. I don't Q No. I would just like you to answer the question, which I think you've not been wanting to do. So let's move on. The answer that you gave to that question is on Lines 5 and 6: "Of the cases that matured
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive answer to the simple question that I asked. Do you see that you were asked the question: "But in any case, there has never been a time between 2015 and 2019 where you ve testified on commercial success without opining that there was no commercial success, right?" MR. MARX: Mr. Hofmann has already answered that the surrounding pages give context to the lines that you re reading. He s permitted to answer accordingly with a qualified answer. MR. CAINE: Mr. Marx, you need to limit your objections to form per the rules. MR. MARX: No. You have to let the witness answer the question. And you re 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on behalf of the patent holder. And as I was sitting there at that time, I said of the cases that matured into testimony, I couldn't identify one off the top of my head. But I hadn't cataloged it or thought about it. I can run through my CV in more detail, if you would like. I don't Q No. I would just like you to answer the question, which I think you've not been wanting to do. So let's move on. The answer that you gave to that question is on Lines 5 and 6: "Of the cases that matured into testimony with my prior work, yes." Was that your testimony then?
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive answer to the simple question that I asked. Bo you see that you were asked the question: "But in any case, there has never been a time between 2015 and 2019 where you ve testified on commercial success without opining that there was no commercial success, right?" MR. MARX: Mr. Hofmann has already answered that the surrounding pages give context to the lines that you re reading. He s permitted to answer accordingly with a qualified answer. MR. CAINE: Mr. Marx, you need to limit your objections to form per the rules. MR. MARX: No. You have to let the 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on behalf of the patent holder. And as I was sitting there at that time, I said of the cases that matured into testimony, I couldn't identify one off the top of my head. But 11 I hadn't cataloged it or thought about it. I can run through my CV in more detail, if you would like. I don't Q No. I would just like you to answer the question, which I think you've not been wanting to do. So let's move on. The answer that you gave to that question is on Lines 5 and 6: "Of the cases that matured mot testimony with my prior work, yes." Was that your testimony then? MR. MARX: Objection. The document speaks
 Q Mr. Hofmann, the question I asked is MR. MARX: You cannot interrupt the witness while he s responding to your question. BY MR. CAINE: Q If you give me a responsive answer, I will not interrupt. But I need to get a responsive answer to the simple question that I asked. Do you see that you were asked the question: "But in any case, there has never been a time between 2015 and 2019 where you ve testified on commercial success without opining that there was no commercial success, right?" MR. MARX: Mr. Hofmann has already answered that the surrounding pages give context to the lines that you re reading. He s permitted to answer accordingly with a qualified answer. MR. CAINE: Mr. Marx, you need to limit your objections to form per the rules. MR. MARX: No. You have to let the witness answer the question. And you re 	 I've testified on behalf of patent holders, patent challengers. I've done work for patent holders and patent challengers that doesn't mature into testimony. Then as a follow-up question, I think they asked of the ones that did mature into testimony, can you identify those that were on behalf of the patent holder. And as I was sitting there at that time, I said of the cases that matured into testimony, I couldn't identify one off the top of my head. But I hadn't cataloged it or thought about it. I can run through my CV in more detail, if you would like. I don't Q No. I would just like you to answer the question, which I think you've not been wanting to do. So let's move on. The answer that you gave to that question is on Lines 5 and 6: "Of the cases that matured into testimony with my prior work, yes." Was that your testimony then?

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

17 (65 to 68)

Conducted on	
⁶⁵ 1 BY THE WITNESS:	⁶⁷ 1 testimony one way or the other. I'd have to go
2 A As I sat there at that time, but	2 back and examine that specific inquiry.
3 BY MR. CAINE:	3 BY MR. CAINE:
4 Q Is there any reason why that testimony,	4 Q If you could remember such a case where
5 sitting here now, was incorrect?	5 you testified there was commercial success, you
6 A I mean, I think part of the problem is I	6 would tell me, right? You're under oath, you
7 haven't cataloged it or thought about it. I mean,	7 would give me that answer; is that right?
8 as I was sitting there at that time, that was my	8 MR. MARX: Objection. The witness has
9 response and I stand by it, but, you know, I think	9 already testified that there are a number of
10 that looking at the prior page and kind of	10 matters where he is under a Protective Order or
11 explaining the context is an important aspect, and	11 confidentiality agreement and is not permitted to
12 then it looks like it went on for a period of	12 disclose those matters in this proceeding.
*	13 BY MR. CAINE:
13 time.	
14 And you haven't given me a chance to even	
15 review the testimony that I have never seen, and	15 A Well, that's the thing. I issue reports a
16 other than experiencing it live, I just don't I	16 lot. I give depositions a lot. What matures into
17 don't remember the details.	17 trial testimony is very rare, and so I'm trying to
18 BY MR. CAINE:	18 think and give you my best ability as I sit here
19 Q In any case, since the period in which you	19 right now, but I just don't – I just haven't
20 testified here in 2020 in the Janssen	20 cataloged or thought about it in a way where I can
21 Pharmaceuticals v. Teva Pharmaceuticals case, have	21 give you an answer one way or the other as I sit
22 you testified publicly that a product, process or	22 here right now.
1 treatment was commercially successful?	68 1 Q If there was such a case where you
2 A I haven't – I haven't thought about that	2 testified publicly that you can recall that there
3 or catalogued it.	3 was commercial success, you would tell me, right?
4 Q To the best of your recollection.	4 MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered.
5 A As I sit here right now, I don't remember	5 BY THE WITNESS:
6 one way or the other. I work regularly with	6 A Of course. I'm giving you my best and
7 patent holders. I work regularly with patent	7 most thorough answers possible. There's no reason
8 challengers. Some of it matures into testimony;	8 I wouldn't do so. I just I haven't thought
9 most of it does not because a lot of things	9 about it or cataloged it in the way your question
10 settle.	10 is asking.
11 Q Is there any case since the time of your	11 MR. CAINE: Why don't we take a break.
12 testimony here in 2020 that you remember having	12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Stand by. We are going
13 publicly testified there was commercial success?	13 off the record. The time is 10:29 a.m.
14 MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered.	14 (A recess was had.)
15 BY THE WITNESS:	14 (A recess was had.) 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the
	16 record. The time is 10:44 a.m.
16 A I simply haven't thought about it, and so 17 I can't – I mean, obviously I work a lot on	17 BY MR. CAINE:
18 patent matters. Some of them mature into	
-	18 Q Welcome back, Mr. Hofmann.
19 testimony; some of them don't. I work for both	19 A Thank you.
20 patent holders and patent challengers, and I 21 can't, as I sit here right now, think about	20 Q Of the prior proceedings in which you've
171 CALL, AS I SU DECE FIGHT NOW, THINK ADOUT	21 been designated as an expert witness, has your
22 something that matured all the way into trial	22 testimony ever been limited or excluded?

69	7
1 A So I've given testimony many, many times,	1 The way things panned out, I presented my
2 and in all situations involving commercial	2 lost profits opinion. There was a jury trial.
3 success, I've never been excluded. And just more	3 The opposing expert presented her lost profits and
4 broadly, I've never been excluded as to	4 reasonable royalty opinion, and so because she
5 qualifications or things like that.	5 gave that opinion, I was allowed to respond and
6 As to other matters of the dozens and	6 give my reasonable royalty opinion.
7 dozens and dozens of where I've testified, there	7 The jury ended up awarding lost profits.
8 are two that come to mind where there were some	8 So, again, the entirety of my opinion came in
9 pretrial findings – construction or –	9 ultimately at trial. But there are some pretrial
10 MR. MARX: That's construction upstairs.	10 things that, if you stiff around Westlaw, you will
11 BY THE WITNESS:	11 see some of the reasonable royalty stuff was
12 A There were some pretrial findings that	12 limited pretrial.
13 maybe limited some of my testimony, but ultimately	13 BY MR. CAINE:
14 I did appear at trial in both of those proceedings	14 Q In the Concordia case, your opinion about
15 and testified to the full extent of my opinions.	15 the amount of lost profit damages was excluded,
16 BY MR. CAINE:	16 correct?
17 Q What were those two proceedings?	17 MR. MARX: I'm just going to make an
18 A The two that come to mind are Concordia	18 objection to the extent that these call for legal
19 Pharmaceuticals which I think was in 2016, a false	19 conclusions.
20 advertising case, and then Grant Street Group,	20 BY THE WITNESS:
21 which – oh, boy, that goes way back more than a	21 A Fair enough. In the Concordia matter
22 decade ago – a software patent case, Grant Street	22 which was a false advertising case where, again, I
70	72
1 Group in the Western District of PA. Concordia	1 was working for the patent holder and working on
2 was in the Western District of Virginia.	2 behalf of the patent holder to claim lost profits
	2 behalf of the patent horder to craffin fost profits
3 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was	3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge
C C	
3 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was	3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge
3 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was4 your testimony limited or excluded?	 3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge 4 did in pretrial papers was said, look, I don't
 3 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was 4 your testimony limited or excluded? 5 A So like I said, it was a software patent 	 3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge 4 did in pretrial papers was said, look, I don't 5 I don't know that there's sufficient basis to get
 3 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was 4 your testimony limited or excluded? 5 A So like I said, it was a software patent 6 case. I was working on behalf of the patent 	 3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge 4 did in pretrial papers was said, look, I don't 5 I don't know that there's sufficient basis to get 6 to the numbers that Hofmann put forth, but Hofmann
 3 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was 4 your testimony limited or excluded? 5 A So like I said, it was a software patent 6 case. I was working on behalf of the patent 7 holder, and I provided opinions on lost profits 	 3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge 4 did in pretrial papers was said, look, I don't 5 I don't know that there's sufficient basis to get 6 to the numbers that Hofmann put forth, but Hofmann 7 seems like a really smart guy and seems like he
 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was your testimony limited or excluded? A So like I said, it was a software patent case. I was working on behalf of the patent holder, and I provided opinions on lost profits and reasonable royalty. Now, it switched judges 	 3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge 4 did in pretrial papers was said, look, I don't 5 I don't know that there's sufficient basis to get 6 to the numbers that Hofmann put forth, but Hofmann 7 seems like a really smart guy and seems like he 8 really knows a lot about pharmaceuticals and 9 nutraceuticals, and so he can come to trial and
 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was your testimony limited or excluded? A So like I said, it was a software patent case. I was working on behalf of the patent holder, and I provided opinions on lost profits and reasonable royalty. Now, it switched judges and so there was some pretrial stuff where there 	 3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge 4 did in pretrial papers was said, look, I don't 5 I don't know that there's sufficient basis to get 6 to the numbers that Hofmann put forth, but Hofmann 7 seems like a really smart guy and seems like he 8 really knows a lot about pharmaceuticals and 9 nutraceuticals, and so he can come to trial and
 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was your testimony limited or excluded? A So like I said, it was a software patent case. I was working on behalf of the patent holder, and I provided opinions on lost profits and reasonable royalty. Now, it switched judges and so there was some pretrial stuff where there were Daubert motions. This was at the time where 	 3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge 4 did in pretrial papers was said, look, I don't 5 I don't know that there's sufficient basis to get 6 to the numbers that Hofmann put forth, but Hofmann 7 seems like a really smart guy and seems like he 8 really knows a lot about pharmaceuticals and 9 nutraceuticals, and so he can come to trial and 10 we'll figure it out as we go as to how he might
 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was your testimony limited or excluded? A So like I said, it was a software patent case. I was working on behalf of the patent holder, and I provided opinions on lost profits and reasonable royalty. Now, it switched judges and so there was some pretrial stuff where there were Daubert motions. This was at the time where entire market value rule was evolving in the 	 3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge 4 did in pretrial papers was said, look, I don't 5 I don't know that there's sufficient basis to get 6 to the numbers that Hofmann put forth, but Hofmann 7 seems like a really smart guy and seems like he 8 really knows a lot about pharmaceuticals and 9 nutraceuticals, and so he can come to trial and 10 we'll figure it out as we go as to how he might 11 help the jury come to their decision.
 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was your testimony limited or excluded? A So like I said, it was a software patent case. I was working on behalf of the patent holder, and I provided opinions on lost profits and reasonable royalty. Now, it switched judges and so there was some pretrial stuff where there were Daubert motions. This was at the time where entire market value rule was evolving in the Fed Circuit, and I think one of the judges kind of 	 3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge 4 did in pretrial papers was said, look, I don't 5 I don't know that there's sufficient basis to get 6 to the numbers that Hofmann put forth, but Hofmann 7 seems like a really smart guy and seems like he 8 really knows a lot about pharmaceuticals and 9 nutraceuticals, and so he can come to trial and 10 we'll figure it out as we go as to how he might 11 help the jury come to their decision. 12 So I did go to trial. I testified in
 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was your testimony limited or excluded? A So like I said, it was a software patent case. I was working on behalf of the patent holder, and I provided opinions on lost profits and reasonable royalty. Now, it switched judges and so there was some pretrial stuff where there were Daubert motions. This was at the time where entire market value rule was evolving in the Fed Circuit, and I think one of the judges kind of found that the opinion I had on reasonable royalty 	 3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge 4 did in pretrial papers was said, look, I don't 5 I don't know that there's sufficient basis to get 6 to the numbers that Hofmann put forth, but Hofmann 7 seems like a really smart guy and seems like he 8 really knows a lot about pharmaceuticals and 9 nutraceuticals, and so he can come to trial and 10 we'll figure it out as we go as to how he might 11 help the jury come to their decision. 12 So I did go to trial. I testified in 13 Charlottesville. I was there for several days and
 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was your testimony limited or excluded? A So like I said, it was a software patent case. I was working on behalf of the patent holder, and I provided opinions on lost profits and reasonable royalty. Now, it switched judges and so there was some pretrial stuff where there were Daubert motions. This was at the time where entire market value rule was evolving in the Fed Circuit, and I think one of the judges kind of found that the opinion I had on reasonable royalty d idn't follow what was then the standard for 	 3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge 4 did in pretrial papers was said, look, I don't 5 I don't know that there's sufficient basis to get 6 to the numbers that Hofmann put forth, but Hofmann 7 seems like a really smart guy and seems like he 8 really knows a lot about pharmaceuticals and 9 nutraceuticals, and so he can come to trial and 10 we'll figure it out as we go as to how he might 11 help the jury come to their decision. 12 So I did go to trial. I testified in 13 Charlottesville. I was there for several days and 14 expressed and based on whatever sidebars and
 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was your testimony limited or excluded? A So like I said, it was a software patent case. I was working on behalf of the patent holder, and I provided opinions on lost profits and reasonable royalty. Now, it switched judges and so there was some pretrial stuff where there were Daubert motions. This was at the time where entire market value rule was evolving in the Fed Circuit, and I think one of the judges kind of found that the opinion I had on reasonable royalty didn't follow what was then the standard for entire market value rule. 	 3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge 4 did in pretrial papers was said, look, I don't 5 I don't know that there's sufficient basis to get 6 to the numbers that Hofmann put forth, but Hofmann 7 seems like a really smart guy and seems like he 8 really knows a lot about pharmaceuticals and 9 nutraceuticals, and so he can come to trial and 10 we'll figure it out as we go as to how he might 11 help the jury come to their decision. 12 So I did go to trial. I testified in 13 Charlottesville. I was there for several days and 14 expressed and based on whatever sidebars and
 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was your testimony limited or excluded? A So like I said, it was a software patent case. I was working on behalf of the patent holder, and I provided opinions on lost profits and reasonable royalty. Now, it switched judges and so there was some pretrial stuff where there were Daubert motions. This was at the time where entire market value rule was evolving in the Fed Circuit, and I think one of the judges kind of found that the opinion I had on reasonable royalty didn't follow what was then the standard for entire market value rule. So what they did was on a pretrial basis, 	 3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge 4 did in pretrial papers was said, look, I don't 5 I don't know that there's sufficient basis to get 6 to the numbers that Hofmann put forth, but Hofmann 7 seems like a really smart guy and seems like he 8 really knows a lot about pharmaceuticals and 9 nutraceuticals, and so he can come to trial and 10 we'll figure it out as we go as to how he might 11 help the jury come to their decision. 12 So I did go to trial. I testified in 13 Charlottesville. I was there for several days and 14 expressed and based on whatever sidebars and 15 everything else, you know, gave the full extent of 16 my opinions. The jury awarded lost profits, which
 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was your testimony limited or excluded? A So like I said, it was a software patent case. I was working on behalf of the patent holder, and I provided opinions on lost profits and reasonable royalty. Now, it switched judges and so there was some pretrial stuff where there were Daubert motions. This was at the time where entire market value rule was evolving in the Fed Circuit, and I think one of the judges kind of found that the opinion I had on reasonable royalty didn't follow what was then the standard for entire market value rule. So what they did was on a pretrial basis, said, look, you can testify to the full and 	 3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge 4 did in pretrial papers was said, look, I don't 5 I don't know that there's sufficient basis to get 6 to the numbers that Hofmann put forth, but Hofmann 7 seems like a really smart guy and seems like he 8 really knows a lot about pharmaceuticals and 9 nutraceuticals, and so he can come to trial and 10 we'll figure it out as we go as to how he might 11 help the jury come to their decision. 12 So I did go to trial. I testified in 13 Charlottesville. I was there for several days and 14 expressed and based on whatever sidebars and 15 everything else, you know, gave the full extent of 16 my opinions. The jury awarded lost profits, which 17 was the opinion that I expressed. It wasn't the
 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was your testimony limited or excluded? A So like I said, it was a software patent case. I was working on behalf of the patent holder, and I provided opinions on lost profits and reasonable royalty. Now, it switched judges and so there was some pretrial stuff where there were Daubert motions. This was at the time where entire market value rule was evolving in the Fed Circuit, and I think one of the judges kind of found that the opinion I had on reasonable royalty didn't follow what was then the standard for entire market value rule. So what they did was on a pretrial basis, said, look, you can testify to the full and complete opinion you have on lost profits on behalf of the patent holder, and if the other side brings up reasonable royalty, you can respond to 	 3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge 4 did in pretrial papers was said, look, I don't 5 I don't know that there's sufficient basis to get 6 to the numbers that Hofmann put forth, but Hofmann 7 seems like a really smart guy and seems like he 8 really knows a lot about pharmaceuticals and 9 nutraceuticals, and so he can come to trial and 10 we'll figure it out as we go as to how he might 11 help the jury come to their decision. 12 So I did go to trial. I testified in 13 Charlottesville. I was there for several days and 14 expressed and based on whatever sidebars and 15 everything else, you know, gave the full extent of 16 my opinions. The jury awarded lost profits, which 17 was the opinion that I expressed. It wasn't the 18 number that I expressed, but they did award lost
 Q And the Grant Street case, in what way was your testimony limited or excluded? A So like I said, it was a software patent case. I was working on behalf of the patent holder, and I provided opinions on lost profits and reasonable royalty. Now, it switched judges and so there was some pretrial stuff where there were Daubert motions. This was at the time where entire market value rule was evolving in the Fed Circuit, and I think one of the judges kind of found that the opinion I had on reasonable royalty didn't follow what was then the standard for entire market value rule. So what they did was on a pretrial basis, said, look, you can testify to the full and complete opinion you have on lost profits on 	 3 on like nutraceutical, if you will, what the judge 4 did in pretrial papers was said, look, I don't 5 I don't know that there's sufficient basis to get 6 to the numbers that Hofmann put forth, but Hofmann 7 seems like a really smart guy and seems like he 8 really knows a lot about pharmaceuticals and 9 nutraceuticals, and so he can come to trial and 10 we'll figure it out as we go as to how he might 11 help the jury come to their decision. 12 So I did go to trial. I testified in 13 Charlottesville. I was there for several days and 14 expressed and based on whatever sidebars and 15 everything else, you know, gave the full extent of 16 my opinions. The jury awarded lost profits, which 17 was the opinion that I expressed. It wasn't the 18 number that I expressed, but they did award lost 19 profits.

Conducted	on June 23, 2022
73	75
1 commercial success, where I've been excluded. And	1 chosen data and unsupported assumptions, correct?
2 then in those two damages cases involving jury	2 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes
3 trials, there were some pretrial limitations that	3 the witness testimony and to the extent it seeks a
4 ultimately, as they resolved themselves, I	4 legal conclusion.
5 expressed the entirety of my opinions.	5 BY THE WITNESS:
6 BY MR. CAINE:	6 A I don't have the pretrial opinion in front
7 Q You weren't allowed in the Concordia case	7 of me. I don't even want to see it. But, you
8 to express an opinion about the amount of lost	8 know, the situation was pretty unique because it
9 profit damages, correct?	9 was a false advertising case, and I think
10 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes	10 Judge Conrad didn't like the position of the
11 the witness testimony.	11 plaintiffs, the patent holders who I was
12 BY THE WITNESS:	12 representing in claiming damages against the
13 A I disagree. I think I expressed the exact	13 defendant where the defendant hadn't launched.
14 amount.	14 Again, being deeply knowledgeable about
15 BY MR. CAINE:	15 the Byzantine structure of pharmaceutical products
16 Q Okay. In the Concordia case, your opinion	16 and pharmaceutical reimbursement, there was harm.
17 was excluded because it was determined that your	17 And I respectfully disagree with Judge Conrad as
18 lost profit calculations were not the product of	18 to what he said in his pretrial statement, but
19 reliable principles and methods that were readily	19 ultimately, I testified to the full extent of my
20 applied to the particular facts of the case, 21 correct?	 20 opinions and the jury awarded lost profits. 21 MR. CAINE: Let's mark as Exhibit 2,
22 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes	22 Hofmann Exhibit 2, the Memorandum Opinion from
74	
1 the witness testimony and to the extent it calls	1 Concordia Pharmaceuticals versus Method
2 for a legal conclusion.	2 Pharmaceuticals, LLC dated April 13, 2016.
3 BY THE WITNESS:	3 (A certain document was marked Hofmann
4 A I don't remember the exact words the judge	4 Deposition Exhibit 2 for identification,
5 used, but he did he did he was skeptical of	5 as of 06/23/2022.)
6 the lost profits opinion because the defendant	6 MR. MARX: I'm going to reiterate what
7 ended up not launching their product, and my	7 Mr. Caine said, that this is a memorandum opinion.
8 opinion was more around the contours of, look, if	8 It is a legal document. And as Mr. Hofmann has
9 you notify the supply chain that you're going to	9 testified already, he is not an attorney. So I'm
10 launch that can have implications to the patent	10 going to object to this line of questioning to the
11 holder, but, you know, he also I think within	11 extent it seeks legal conclusions or pertains to
12 the language you're talking about, I think there's	12 legal conclusions made in this matter.
13 a footnote at the end, like I said, where he says,	13 BY MR. CAINE:
14 "But I think Hofmann could help inform the jury	14 Q Do you have Hofmann Exhibit 2 in front of
15 about pharmaceutical economics, and so he can come	15 you?
16 to trial and we'll figure it out along the way."	16 A I've flipped through it very quickly. I
17 BY MR. CAINE:	17 do have Hofmann 2 in front of me.
18 Q Okay. Now, he also the Court also	18 Q If you turn to Page 11, do you see that
19 determined that you failed to take into account	19 Section 3 has the heading "Hofmann"?
20 numerous market factors that could have affected	20 A I do.
21 sales and prescriptions of the product at issue	21 Q And the first paragraph starts "Concordia
22 and that your opinions were based on selectively	22 retained Ivan Hofmann"?

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

	70 Toule 23, 2022
 A It does. Q That's you? A Ub byb 	 79 1 unsupported assumptions." 2 Correct? 2 MB_MARX_Serve chievation. The deservent
3 A Uh-huh.	3 MR. MARX: Same objection. The document
4 Q And then the second paragraph says:	4 speaks for itself and to the extent it seeks a
5 "After carefully considering Hofmann's report and	5 legal conclusion.
6 the portions of his deposition testimony provided	6 BY THE WITNESS:
7 by the parties, the Court concludes that Hofmann's	7 A I don't know what to add beyond what I
8 opinion regarding the amount of lost profit	8 said before. I respectfully disagree with
9 damages incurred by Concordia must be excluded.	9 Judge Conrad, but he did acknowledge and recognize
10 Specifically, the Court finds that Concordia has	10 that I had knowledge and information and I
11 failed to establish that Hofmann's lost profit	11 ultimately testified to the full scope of my
12 calculations were the product of reliable	12 opinions.
13 principles and methods that were reliably applied	13 BY MR. CAINE:
14 to the particular facts of the case."	14 Q He did exclude your opinion on the amount
15 Do you see that?	15 of lost profit damages, correct?
16 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it	16 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes
17 calls for a legal conclusion and the document	17 the witness testimony.
18 speaks for itself. This, again, is a memorandum	18 BY THE WITNESS:
19 opinion from a court of law, and Mr. Hofmann is	19 A That's what it says in this, I guess,
20 not an attorney.	20 pretrial opinion. I don't know the semantics, but
21 BY THE WITNESS:	21 when we were at trial, I gave the full scope of my
22 A I think you read that as it appears.	22 opinions.
78	80
1 This, I think, was – I don't – like we heard,	1 MR. CAINE: We're going to mark as Hofmann
2 I'm not a lawyer. I think this was a pretrial	2 Exhibit 3 a transcript of jury trial proceedings,
3 document, and the way I recall it is – what we	3 day 4, before the Honorable Glen E. Conrad, United
4 see, if you go to Page 15, is there was some	4 States District Judge, in Concordia
5 discussion, but the judge acknowledged in	5 Pharmaceuticals versus Method Pharmaceuticals.
6 Footnote 3 on Page 15, essentially his, being me,	6 (A certain document was marked Hofmann
7 specialized knowledge can still assist the jury in	7 Deposition Exhibit 3 for identification,
8 ways.	8 as of 06/23/2022.)
9 And so they could call me as a witness,	9 BY MR. CAINE:
10 which, in fact, I did come as a witness. And	10 Q Do you have Hofmann Exhibit 3 in front of
11 after there were numerous sidebars, I gave the	11 you?
12 full extent of my expert testimony during the	12 MR. MARX: I'm going to object to the use
13 trial.	13 of this document again. This is a legal document.
14 BY MR. CAINE:	14 Mr. Hofmann is not an attorney, and more or less
15 Q We'll get to that in a minute.	15 it's a 174-page legal document that has just been
16 A Okay.	16 placed in front of Mr. Hofmann.
17 Q The next sentence after the citation says:	17 BY MR. CAINE:
18 "The methodology employed by Hofmann," which is	18 Q Do you have Hofmann Exhibit 3 in front of
The memory on proyee by normann, which is	
	10 vou?
19 you, "in reaching his conclusions failed to take	19 you? 20 A I mean I have what's labeled as Hofmann
19 you, "in reaching his conclusions failed to take 20 into account numerous market factors that could	20 A I mean, I have what's labeled as Hofmann
19 you, "in reaching his conclusions failed to take	

21 (81 to 84)

Conducted on	June 23, 2022
8	83
 a 175-page document labeled Hofmann Exhibit 3. Q If you turn to Page 102, at the very bottom starting at Line 25, your direct testimony begins? MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it seeks a legal conclusion and further mischaracterizes the document as it's picking out 	 Q It says it goes on on Line 8: "And I thought it was speculative and not obtained through the science of forensic accounting." That's a reference to the methodology you employed, right? MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes the document. Again, this is a 174-page document,
 8 a small snippet of a 174-page document. 9 BY THE WITNESS: 10 A Again, I know I've seen this before, but 	8 and you've read a single sentence in and to the9 extent it seeks a legal conclusion.10 BY THE WITNESS:
 11 it's been several years. It's a lengthy document. 12 And there's lots of testimony and lots of stuff 13 that's in here that I cannot possibly 	11 A And I think the as I explained, I mean, 12 I can go into further detail if you want as to the 13 specific facts and circumstances and the
14 refamiliarize myself, unless you want me to spend 15 more time with it. But I'm familiar with the 16 issue and, yes, like I said, I testified to the 17 full scope of my opinions at trial. 18 BY MR. CAINE:	 14 uniqueness of this case. Importantly this has 15 nothing to do with commercial success. It's a 16 false advertising case on behalf of the brand 17 patent holder. 18 No, it wasn't even a patent case; it was a
 19 Q My question was this and I'd ask you to 20 focus on my question: 21 Does your direct testimony start at the 22 bottom of Page 102, Line 25? 	19 false advertising case. So the issues that were 20 surrounding it involved a generic who was coming 21 in and was falsely advertising that they had a 22 product that was going to be available, and so
 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it seeks a legal conclusion and mischaracterizes the document. BY THE WITNESS: A From what I can tell as a nonlawyer, it 	 84 1 pharmaceutical companies were delisting the brand 2 product. 3 And my opinion was that that caused harm 4 to the brand product because they were improperly 5 delisting the product based on the false
 6 appears to, yes. 7 BY MR. CAINE: 8 Q And if you go to Page 108, please, Line 7, 9 you see it says: 10 "THE COURT: Right. I ruled out his 	 6 advertising claims which I relied on a survey 7 expert to you know, and a pharmacy a Pharm.D 8 expert to define the liability and I quantified 9 the amount. 10 Ultimately, I gave my testimony and the
 11 profitability analysis." 12 That's a reference to your profitability 13 analysis, correct? 14 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it 	11 jury awarded lost profits. So, yes, you can read 12 the words as they appear there. But I think it's 13 important to, particularly with respect to this 14 case, understand, one, I've never been you
 15 mischaracterizes the witness testimony and seeks a 16 legal conclusion. 17 BY THE WITNESS: 18 A Look, I haven't seen this document in 	15 know, had an exclusion for my qualifications.16 Two, the situation here, in fact, he touted my17 qualifications in the memorandum opinion that we18 looked at.
19 years. When it says "his," the pronoun is me, but 20 like I said, I testified as to the full extent of 21 lost profits and that's what the jury awarded. 22 BY MR. CAINE:	 19 Here, he did not like the fact that the 20 defendant had not actually launched their generic 21 product, and I respectfully disagree with him, but 22 that was Judge Conrad's opinion.

CONFIDENTIAL - PROTE	CTIVE ORDER MATERIAL
Transcript of	Ivan Hofmann 22 (85 to 88)
*	June 23, 2022
85	87
1 BY MR. CAINE:	1 A Maybe.
2 Q Ultimately, he says on Lines 9 and 10 of	2 Q Have you been asked about the Concordia
3 Page 108: "I just thought it was not admissible,"	3 case at prior depositions or trials?
4 referring to your opinion, correct?	4 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent you can
5 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes	5 disclose what's been discussed at prior
6 the document to the extent it seeks a legal	6 depositions that may be confidential under seal.
7 conclusion. I'm just going to note that this	7 BY THE WITNESS:
8 Page 108 is in the middle of what appears to be a	8 A I mean, I guess I can broadly say yes, it
9 five-page sidebar discussion between attorneys and	9 has been asked about before. It's never really
10 the Court, and Mr. Hofmann has stated he is not an	10 come up at trial or in a hearing because there's
11 attorney.	11 nothing to see here.
12 To the extent you're asking him to	12 BY MR. CAINE:
13 interpret these pages and the Court's ruling, he	13 Q Do you recall any other cases in which
14 is not qualified to do so, and he's already	14 your testimony has been limited or excluded?
15 testified about the substance of his testimony in	15 A The Concordia and Grant Street Group, out
16 that case.	16 of probably having provided testimony more than
17 BY THE WITNESS:	17 200 times, are the ones that come to mind. I've
18 A All I can say is that there were numerous	18 certainly been challenged because that's a pretty
19 sidebars. I don't I don't know the ins and	19 normal course in patent damages cases, but I can't
20 outs of how things work. I'm not a lawyer, but,	20 think of anything else as I sit here right now.
21 you know, from my experience, I gave the full	21 Q Do you recall any other case in which a
22 scope of my opinions before the jury and the jury	22 court or arbitral tribunal has determined that the
86	88
1 ended up awarding lost profits. So I don't know	1 methodology you employed in reaching your
2 that I can add much more than that.	2 decisions was faulty?
3 BY MR. CAINE:	3 MR. MARX: Objection. Form,
4 Q It is the case that Judge Conrad	4 mischaracterizes witness testimony and to the
5 maintained the exclusion of your opinion as	5 extent it seeks a legal conclusion.
6 reflected in the memorandum order at trial, right?	6 BY THE WITNESS:
7 MR. MARX: Same objection.	7 A As I sit here right now, those are the two
8 Mischaracterizes the witness testimony and seeks a	8 that come to mind.
9 legal conclusion.	9 BY MR. CAINE:
10 BY THE WITNESS:	10 Q You cite in your declaration to the
11 A I'm not a lawyer, but from my experience	11 declarations of Drs. Albini and Gerritsen,
12 appearing at that trial, I gave the full extent of	12 correct?
13 my opinions. I don't know what all happened at	13 A I do.
14 sidebar. They do the white noise. They do the,	14 Q Have you spoken with Drs. Albini and
15 you know, stuff especially at a jury trial, so I	15 Gerritsen?
16 don't know that I've even seen what was discussed	16 A I haven't spoken directly. I've reviewed
17 at sidebar. I know that my testimony was elicited	17 what they've issued in this matter.
18 from the attorneys to the full extent of my	18 Q You never had a single conversation with
19 opinion, and then I left Charlottesville.	19 either Dr. Albini or Dr. Gerritsen, correct?
20 BY MR. CAINE:	20 A I don't believe so, no.

Q Have you seen what's been marked as 21 22 Hofmann 3 prior to today?

Q Can commercial success ever be 21 22 attributable to a patented method of treatment? Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

23 (89 to 92)

1 MR. MARX: Objection. Form.	⁹ 1 A I mean, from an economic perspective –
2 BY THE WITNESS:	2 and there's probably a whole bunch of legal
3 A I'm not sure exactly how to respond to	3 wranglings that go into this that I'm not weighing
4 that. I mean, in broad strokes, commercial	4 in on. But from an economic perspective, it's
5 success is facts and circumstances-based. There	5 highly facts and circumstances-based, and for all
6 is a possibility, sure, it can be, but there is a	6 the reasons I explain in detail in my report, this
7 lot of stuff you have to look at surrounding said	7 is not such a situation.
	8 BY MR. CAINE:
	9 Q But that situation can exist where you
5	10 have a composition of matter in the pharmaceutical
10 blocking patents; whether there are other	
11 extrinsic factors that are driving, you know, the	11 or biopharmaceutical space, and then there is a
12 sales of that method; whether the method itself is	12 subsequent invention surrounding a way to use that
13 what's driving sales or other things. So, I mean,	13 pharmaceutical or biopharmaceutical product. In
14 it's hypothetically possible, but that's a pretty	14 that situation, you can have commercial success
15 undefined abstract hypothetical.	15 attributable to the method of treatment, right?
16 BY MR. CAINE:	16 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, hypothetical.
17 Q What are the circumstances in which a	17 BY THE WITNESS:
18 in which commercial success can be attributable to	18 A It's such an abstract hypothetical. And I
19 a patented method of treatment?	19 think it's better to focus on okay, in the
20 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, hypothetical.	20 facts and circumstances that we have here and
21 BY THE WITNESS:	21 what's germane to the issues we have here. And
22 A I mean, it's a very abstract hypothetical.	22 what's germane to the issues we have here is you
90	92
90 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind	92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket,
90 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage
90 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged
90 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be	92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this
 ⁹⁰ 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you
90 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no
 ⁹⁰ 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of 7 ED. I think there is a pretty good argument 	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no 7 parameters and no reasonable boundaries to what
90 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of 7 ED. I think there is a pretty good argument 8 there.	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no 7 parameters and no reasonable boundaries to what 8 you're asking is kind of hard to responsibly or
 ⁹⁰ 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of 7 ED. I think there is a pretty good argument 8 there. 9 I haven't studied it but, you know, like 	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no 7 parameters and no reasonable boundaries to what 8 you're asking is kind of hard to responsibly or 9 reasonably answer.
 ⁹⁰ 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of 7 ED. I think there is a pretty good argument 8 there. 9 I haven't studied it but, you know, like 10 that would be a situation where I could see kind 	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no 7 parameters and no reasonable boundaries to what 8 you're asking is kind of hard to responsibly or 9 reasonably answer. 10 I think that what we have here is, as I
 ⁹⁰ 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of 7 ED. I think there is a pretty good argument 8 there. 9 I haven't studied it but, you know, like 10 that would be a situation where I could see kind 11 of, okay, it was originally thought that it was 	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no 7 parameters and no reasonable boundaries to what 8 you're asking is kind of hard to responsibly or 9 reasonably answer.
 ⁹⁰ 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of 7 ED. I think there is a pretty good argument 8 there. 9 I haven't studied it but, you know, like 10 that would be a situation where I could see kind 11 of, okay, it was originally thought that it was 12 just going to be used for hypertension, but they 	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no 7 parameters and no reasonable boundaries to what 8 you're asking is kind of hard to responsibly or 9 reasonably answer. 10 I think that what we have here is, as I
 ⁹⁰ 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of 7 ED. I think there is a pretty good argument 8 there. 9 I haven't studied it but, you know, like 10 that would be a situation where I could see kind 11 of, okay, it was originally thought that it was 	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no 7 parameters and no reasonable boundaries to what 8 you're asking is kind of hard to responsibly or 9 reasonably answer. 10 I think that what we have here is, as I 11 explain in detail in my declaration, a situation
 ⁹⁰ 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of 7 ED. I think there is a pretty good argument 8 there. 9 I haven't studied it but, you know, like 10 that would be a situation where I could see kind 11 of, okay, it was originally thought that it was 12 just going to be used for hypertension, but they 13 obtained an indication, and obviously Viagra has 14 performed rather well. 	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no 7 parameters and no reasonable boundaries to what 8 you're asking is kind of hard to responsibly or 9 reasonably answer. 10 I think that what we have here is, as I 11 explain in detail in my declaration, a situation 12 where those blocking patents are a gating issue
 ⁹⁰ 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of 7 ED. I think there is a pretty good argument 8 there. 9 I haven't studied it but, you know, like 10 that would be a situation where I could see kind 11 of, okay, it was originally thought that it was 12 just going to be used for hypertension, but they 13 obtained an indication, and obviously Viagra has 	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no 7 parameters and no reasonable boundaries to what 8 you're asking is kind of hard to responsibly or 9 reasonably answer. 10 I think that what we have here is, as I 11 explain in detail in my declaration, a situation 12 where those blocking patents are a gating issue 13 and then there are other factors, things that were
 ⁹⁰ 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of 7 ED. I think there is a pretty good argument 8 there. 9 I haven't studied it but, you know, like 10 that would be a situation where I could see kind 11 of, okay, it was originally thought that it was 12 just going to be used for hypertension, but they 13 obtained an indication, and obviously Viagra has 14 performed rather well. 	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no 7 parameters and no reasonable boundaries to what 8 you're asking is kind of hard to responsibly or 9 reasonably answer. 10 I think that what we have here is, as I 11 explain in detail in my declaration, a situation 12 where those blocking patents are a gating issue 13 and then there are other factors, things that were 14 known in the prior art, things that were extrinsic
 ⁹⁰ 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of 7 ED. I think there is a pretty good argument 8 there. 9 I haven't studied it but, you know, like 10 that would be a situation where I could see kind 11 of, okay, it was originally thought that it was 12 just going to be used for hypertension, but they 13 obtained an indication, and obviously Viagra has 14 performed rather well. 15 BY MR. CAINE: 	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no 7 parameters and no reasonable boundaries to what 8 you're asking is kind of hard to responsibly or 9 reasonably answer. 10 I think that what we have here is, as I 11 explain in detail in my declaration, a situation 12 where those blocking patents are a gating issue 13 and then there are other factors, things that were 14 known in the prior art, things that were extrinsic 15 factors that explain the marketplace performance
 ⁹⁰ 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of 7 ED. I think there is a pretty good argument 8 there. 9 I haven't studied it but, you know, like 10 that would be a situation where I could see kind 11 of, okay, it was originally thought that it was 12 just going to be used for hypertension, but they 13 obtained an indication, and obviously Viagra has 14 performed rather well. 15 BY MR. CAINE: 16 Q So you can't have commercial success for a 	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no 7 parameters and no reasonable boundaries to what 8 you're asking is kind of hard to responsibly or 9 reasonably answer. 10 I think that what we have here is, as I 11 explain in detail in my declaration, a situation 12 where those blocking patents are a gating issue 13 and then there are other factors, things that were 14 known in the prior art, things that were extrinsic 15 factors that explain the marketplace performance 16 of Eylea in such a way that you can't find
 ⁹⁰ 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of 7 ED. I think there is a pretty good argument 8 there. 9 I haven't studied it but, you know, like 10 that would be a situation where I could see kind 11 of, okay, it was originally thought that it was 12 just going to be used for hypertension, but they 13 obtained an indication, and obviously Viagra has 14 performed rather well. 15 BY MR. CAINE: 16 Q So you can't have commercial success for a 17 method of treatment where you discover a 	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no 7 parameters and no reasonable boundaries to what 8 you're asking is kind of hard to responsibly or 9 reasonably answer. 10 I think that what we have here is, as I 11 explain in detail in my declaration, a situation 12 where those blocking patents are a gating issue 13 and then there are other factors, things that were 14 known in the prior art, things that were extrinsic 15 factors that explain the marketplace performance 16 of Eylea in such a way that you can't find 17 commercial success from an economic perspective in
 ⁹⁰ 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of 7 ED. I think there is a pretty good argument 8 there. 9 I haven't studied it but, you know, like 10 that would be a situation where I could see kind 11 of, okay, it was originally thought that it was 12 just going to be used for hypertension, but they 13 obtained an indication, and obviously Viagra has 14 performed rather well. 15 BY MR. CAINE: 16 Q So you can't have commercial success for a 17 method of treatment where you discover a 18 pharmaceutical or biopharmaceutical product but 	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no 7 parameters and no reasonable boundaries to what 8 you're asking is kind of hard to responsibly or 9 reasonably answer. 10 I think that what we have here is, as I 11 explain in detail in my declaration, a situation 12 where those blocking patents are a gating issue 13 and then there are other factors, things that were 14 known in the prior art, things that were extrinsic 15 factors that explain the marketplace performance 16 of Eylea in such a way that you can't find 17 commercial success from an economic perspective in 18 this set of facts and circumstances.
 ⁹⁰ 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of 7 ED. I think there is a pretty good argument 8 there. 9 I haven't studied it but, you know, like 10 that would be a situation where I could see kind 11 of, okay, it was originally thought that it was 12 just going to be used for hypertension, but they 13 obtained an indication, and obviously Viagra has 14 performed rather well. 15 BY MR. CAINE: 16 Q So you can't have commercial success for a 17 method of treatment where you discover a 18 pharmaceutical or biopharmaceutical product but 19 then later determine how it can be used? 	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no 7 parameters and no reasonable boundaries to what 8 you're asking is kind of hard to responsibly or 9 reasonably answer. 10 I think that what we have here is, as I 11 explain in detail in my declaration, a situation 12 where those blocking patents are a gating issue 13 and then there are other factors, things that were 14 known in the prior art, things that were extrinsic 15 factors that explain the marketplace performance 16 of Eylea in such a way that you can't find 17 commercial success from an economic perspective in 18 this set of facts and circumstances. 19 BY MR. CAINE:
 ⁹⁰ 1 I mean, the example that typically comes to mind 2 is that the molecule that was in Viagra was 3 originally indicated for hypertension. And then 4 it was discovered that it had the ability to be 5 used for ED, and they obtained a patent on the use 6 of, what was it, sildenafil for the treatment of 7 ED. I think there is a pretty good argument 8 there. 9 I haven't studied it but, you know, like 10 that would be a situation where I could see kind 11 of, okay, it was originally thought that it was 12 just going to be used for hypertension, but they 13 obtained an indication, and obviously Viagra has 14 performed rather well. 15 BY MR. CAINE: 16 Q So you can't have commercial success for a 17 method of treatment where you discover a 18 pharmaceutical or biopharmaceutical product but 19 then later determine how it can be used? 20 A It's possible 	 92 1 have a company, Regeneron, with a patent thicket, 2 a host of blocking patents that wouldn't encourage 3 anyone other than Regeneron to pursue the alleged 4 invention of the '338 patent. And so in this 5 situation, that's a gating issue, and so for you 6 to ask an abstract hypothetical that gives no 7 parameters and no reasonable boundaries to what 8 you're asking is kind of hard to responsibly or 9 reasonably answer. 10 I think that what we have here is, as I 11 explain in detail in my declaration, a situation 12 where those blocking patents are a gating issue 13 and then there are other factors, things that were 14 known in the prior art, things that were extrinsic 15 factors that explain the marketplace performance 16 of Eylea in such a way that you can't find 17 commercial success from an economic perspective in 18 this set of facts and circumstances. 19 BY MR. CAINE: 20 Q Do you have an understanding of the scope

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

24 (93 to 96)

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
93 1 seeks a legal conclusion.	95 1 scope of the patents that you identified as
2 BY THE WITNESS:	2 blocking patents, correct?
3 A Did you say '388?	3 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes
5 Q Let me restate it.	
6 Do you have an understanding of the scope	6 A There again – I mean, I certainly have
7 of the '338 patent?	7 been around the block in terms of reviewing
8 MR. MARX: Same objection. Outside the	8 patents and everything else, but I'm not a patent
9 scope of Mr. Hofmann's opinions.	9 lawyer. I'm not a technical expert. I did review
10 BY THE WITNESS:	10 the patents themselves, both the blocking patents
11 A I'm not a POSA. As we talked about	11 and the patent at issue here in this case. And
12 earlier, I'm not a medical doctor; I'm not a	12 then I reviewed the technical expert reports in
13 formulator or clinician. My understanding comes	13 forming my opinions through my economic lens.
14 from what has been asserted by plaintiffs,	14 BY MR. CAINE:
15 Regeneron, where they suggest that the dosing	15 Q So from a technical perspective, you
16 regimen with very specific and narrow limitations	16 relied on Dr. Gerritsen and Dr. Albini with
17 is what the alleged novelty is of the claimed	17 respect to the blocking patents
18 invention.	18 MR. MARX: Objection.
19 BY MR. CAINE:	19 BY MR. CAINE:
20 Q And your understanding is based on the	20 Q the scope of the blocking patents,
21 what Regeneron's characterization was of the '338	21 correct?
22 patent; is that right?	22 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it
94	96
1 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes	1 mischaracterizes the witness testimony.
2 the witness testimony.	2 BY THE WITNESS:
3 BY THE WITNESS:	3 A I think I do rely on their technical
4 A I think that's the first place I looked.	4 expertise and the knowledge and opinions that they
5 You know, I also reviewed, obviously, the	5 brought through the different declarations that I
6 technical experts of the defendants as well.	6 reviewed submitted by them. I'm not an
7 BY MR. CAINE:	7 affirmative technical expert, but I'm also not
8 Q Did you review the '338 patent?	8 just blindly looking at things. I'm reviewing the
9 A Of course, yes.	9 patents themselves that I'm, like I said, putting
10 Q You understand, then, that the challenged	10 my economic lens on.
11 claims of the '338 patent are directed to the	11 BY MR. CAINE:
12 administration of a single amino acid sequence,	12 Q You are not offering any technical
13 right?	13 opinions about the scope of what you've called the
14 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it	14 blocking patents, right?
15 seeks a legal conclusion and also outside the	15 MR. MARX: Objection. To the extent it
16 scope of Mr. Hofmann's report.	16 seeks a legal conclusion, form.
17 BY THE WITNESS:	17 BY THE WITNESS:
18 A I don't think I'm the right person to be	18 A Like I said, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a
19 studying that with beyond what I explain in my	19 technical expert. I'm an economist who is
20 report as to my understanding.	20 applying the information that I see both from
21 BY MR. CAINE:	21 those technical experts as well as the documents
22 Q You are also not qualified to assess the	22 and information that I cite throughout my
- •	

25 (97 to 100)

99

00

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann Conducted on June 23, 2022 07 1 off-label treatment for wet AMD, diabetic eye 1 declaration in forming my economic opinions. I'm 2 not giving technical affirmative opinions one way disease and other problems of the retina in 2005, 2 3 correct? 4 BY MR. CAINE: 4 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, outside the 5 scope. Q Do you agree it's common practice for drug 6 manufacturers to obtain a portfolio of patents **6** BY THE WITNESS: that pertain to a particular drug product? 7 A I'm not a clinician, and I don't know the MR. MARX: Objection. Form, foundation. 8 exact date that it started to be used. But I can 9 BY THE WITNESS: 9 at least agree with you that Avastin is used off 10 label for wet AMD based on the documents I 10 A Again, it's a highly facts and 11 circumstances-based thing. Certainly with 11 reviewed and information I considered. 12 biologics, in particular, it has become an issue. **12 BY MR. CAINE:** 13 And setting up a patent thicket, as it's commonly Q If we make the date less specific, it was 13 14 referred to, is something that is done, but that 14 in use as an off-label treatment for eye disorders 15 in the mid-2000s. Can we agree on that? 15 has economic implications. 16 BY MR. CAINE: 16 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it's Q Eylea is not the first anti-VEGF treatment 17 outside scope. 18 to come to market, correct? **18 BY THE WITNESS:** MR. MARX: Objection to the lack of A I think that's a better question for 19 20 foundation to the extent it seeks -- to the extent 20 technical experts and a better question for a 21 it's outside the scope. 21 clinician, but from what I've seen in terms of the 22 BY THE WITNESS: 22 documents I've reviewed and information that I've 98 A I'm not a clinician. I think there was 1 considered, with very little specificity as to 2 both off-label and on-label use before Eylea. 2 dates, I can agree with you that it was before **3 BY MR. CAINE:** 3 Evlea launched.

- 4 BY MR. CAINE:
- O Lucentis came onto the market as an 5
- 6 anti-VEGF treatment in 2006, correct?
- 7 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it
- 8 seeks testimony that's beyond the scope.
- 9 BY THE WITNESS:
- 10 A It depends on the specificity. I can look 11 it up in my declaration because I think I lay it 12 out there, but I can agree with you that I think 13 as a nonclinician, non-POSA, that it was available 14 before Eylea.

15 BY MR. CAINE:

- 16 O In or around 2006?
- 17 A I just don't remember the exact date.
- Q Now, the patents that you identified as 18

19 blocking patents did not deter Genentech from 20 developing Lucentis as an anti-VEGF treatment,

21 right?

22 A I think here we start to get a little bit

21 BY MR. CAINE:

20 conducted.

3 or the other.

5

7

8

17

19

1

4

7

6 2005, correct?

8 outside the scope. 9 BY THE WITNESS:

12 your word for it.

13 BY MR. CAINE:

17 BY THE WITNESS:

15 right?

16

22

Q Macugen is a treatment that came to market

MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation,

5 as an anti-VEGF treatment in late 2004, early

10 A Again, I'm not a clinician. I don't

MR. MARX: Same objection.

18 A Yeah, like I said, I'm not a clinician,

19 but that sounds right from the research I

Q And Avastin began to be used as an

11 remember the dates that that launched. I'll take

14 Q Macugen came on the market before Eylea,

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

1 where – this is where I do rely on the technical	1 exhibits. I think 2019 is correct, that that's	
2 experts who have more knowledge of the contours of	2 when it was commercialized.	
3 the patents	3 BY MR. CAINE:	
4 Sorry. My microphone fell.	4 Q And the patents that you identified as	
5 MR. CAINE: Why don't we go off the record	5 blocking patents did not deter Novartis from	
6 for a minute.	6 developing Beovu as an anti-VEGF treatment,	
7 THE WITNESS: It's okay.	7 correct?	
8 My ankle hit it. Sorry. I'm sorry. Can	8 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope,	
9 you repeat the question.	9 to the extent it mischaracterizes the witness	
10 BY MR. CAINE:	10 testimony.	
11 Q Sure.	11 BY THE WITNESS:	
12 The patents that you identified as	12 A Again, I think you're mixing apples and	
13 blocking patents did not deter Genentech from	13 oranges or something. I'm not sure exactly what.	
14 developing Lucentis as an anti-VEGF treatment,	14 The point of the role of the blocking patents that	
15 correct?	15 I've identified is that a patent thicket was set	
16 MR. MARX: Objection. Form.	16 up around aflibercept, and that no one other than	
17 BY THE WITNESS:	17 Regeneron would have really had the economic	
18 A So I think, like I said, the specific	18 motivation to come up with a particular dosing	
19 contours of the claims of the patents and how	19 regimen for aflibercept. So you're talking about	
20 those factored into what related to Genentech's	20 other biologics. That isn't what I'm asserting.	
21 ability to develop and launch Lucentis is a better	21 What I'm asserting is that the particular	
22 question for the technical experts.	22 and very narrow dosing regimen that is claimed in	
· · ·	22 and very harrow dosing regimen that is claimed in	
02	04	
02 1 I think that the import of the blocking	04 1 the '338 patents would have been something that	
1 I think that the import of the blocking	1 the '338 patents would have been something that	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and and what 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and – and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving where, sure, there's other treatments for 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and – and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged novelty of the '338 patents. And clearly that is 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving where, sure, there's other treatments for intraocular injections, but those are with 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged novelty of the '338 patents. And clearly that is a different question than your question just now. 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving where, sure, there's other treatments for intraocular injections, but those are with different large molecules. 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged novelty of the '338 patents. And clearly that is a different question than your question just now. Clearly Lucentis launched. There is no 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving where, sure, there's other treatments for intraocular injections, but those are with different large molecules. Q Are you aware of the development of 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged novelty of the '338 patents. And clearly that is a different question than your question just now. Clearly Lucentis launched. There is no doubt that's so. But the germane inquiry here 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving where, sure, there's other treatments for intraocular injections, but those are with different large molecules. Q Are you aware of the development of conbercept by Chengdu Kanghong as an anti-VEGF 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and – and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged novelty of the '338 patents. And clearly that is a different question than your question just now. Clearly Lucentis launched. There is no doubt that's so. But the germane inquiry here from an economic perspective is what economic 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving where, sure, there's other treatments for intraocular injections, but those are with different large molecules. Q Are you aware of the development of conbercept by Chengdu Kanghong as an anti-VEGF treatment? 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged novelty of the '338 patents. And clearly that is a different question than your question just now. Clearly Lucentis launched. There is no doubt that's so. But the germane inquiry here from an economic perspective is what economic incentive from a potential objective indicia of 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving where, sure, there's other treatments for intraocular injections, but those are with different large molecules. Q Are you aware of the development of conbercept by Chengdu Kanghong as an anti-VEGF treatment? MR. MARX: Objection. Beyond the scope. 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged novelty of the '338 patents. And clearly that is a different question than your question just now. Clearly Lucentis launched. There is no doubt that's so. But the germane inquiry here from an economic perspective is what economic incentive from a potential objective indicia of nonobviousness through commercial success as a 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving where, sure, there's other treatments for intraocular injections, but those are with different large molecules. Q Are you aware of the development of conbercept by Chengdu Kanghong as an anti-VEGF treatment? MR. MARX: Objection. Beyond the scope. BY THE WITNESS: 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and – and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged novelty of the '338 patents. And clearly that is a different question than your question just now. Clearly Lucentis launched. There is no doubt that's so. But the germane inquiry here from an economic perspective is what economic incentive from a potential objective indicia of nonobviousness through commercial success as a term of art would have been of interest to a POSA 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving where, sure, there's other treatments for intraocular injections, but those are with different large molecules. Q Are you aware of the development of conbercept by Chengdu Kanghong as an anti-VEGF treatment? MR. MARX: Objection. Beyond the scope. BY THE WITNESS: A That's something I'm aware of just from my 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged novelty of the '338 patents. And clearly that is a different question than your question just now. Clearly Lucentis launched. There is no doubt that's so. But the germane inquiry here from an economic perspective is what economic incentive from a potential objective indicia of nonobviousness through commercial success as a term of art would have been of interest to a POSA as of the priority date of the '338 patent, and 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving where, sure, there's other treatments for intraocular injections, but those are with different large molecules. Q Are you aware of the development of conbercept by Chengdu Kanghong as an anti-VEGF treatment? MR. MARX: Objection. Beyond the scope. BY THE WITNESS: A That's something I'm aware of just from my review of all the documents and information that I 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged novelty of the '338 patents. And clearly that is a different question than your question just now. Clearly Lucentis launched. There is no doubt that's so. But the germane inquiry here from an economic perspective is what economic incentive from a potential objective indicia of nonobviousness through commercial success as a term of art would have been of interest to a POSA as of the priority date of the '338 patents, and clearly the blocking patents would have 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving where, sure, there's other treatments for intraocular injections, but those are with different large molecules. Q Are you aware of the development of conbercept by Chengdu Kanghong as an anti-VEGF treatment? MR. MARX: Objection. Beyond the scope. BY THE WITNESS: A That's something I'm aware of just from my review of all the documents and information that I studied. My understanding is that's for use in 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged novelty of the '338 patents. And clearly that is a different question than your question just now. Clearly Lucentis launched. There is no doubt that's so. But the germane inquiry here from an economic perspective is what economic incentive from a potential objective indicia of nonobviousness through commercial success as a term of art would have been of interest to a POSA as of the priority date of the '338 patent, and clearly the blocking patents would have discouraged such pursuit. 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving where, sure, there's other treatments for intraocular injections, but those are with different large molecules. Q Are you aware of the development of conbercept by Chengdu Kanghong as an anti-VEGF treatment? MR. MARX: Objection. Beyond the scope. BY THE WITNESS: A That's something I'm aware of just from my review of all the documents and information that I studied. My understanding is that's for use in China. It's not available in the US, and that's 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged novelty of the '338 patents. And clearly that is a different question than your question just now. Clearly Lucentis launched. There is no doubt that's so. But the germane inquiry here from an economic perspective is what economic incentive from a potential objective indicia of nonobviousness through commercial success as a term of art would have been of interest to a POSA as of the priority date of the '338 patent, and clearly the blocking patents would have discouraged such pursuit. BY MR. CAINE: 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving where, sure, there's other treatments for intraocular injections, but those are with different large molecules. Q Are you aware of the development of conbercept by Chengdu Kanghong as an anti-VEGF treatment? MR. MARX: Objection. Beyond the scope. BY THE WITNESS: A That's something I'm aware of just from my review of all the documents and information that I studied. My understanding is that's for use in China. It's not available in the US, and that's not something that's been commercialized in the 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged novelty of the '338 patents. And clearly that is a different question than your question just now. Clearly Lucentis launched. There is no doubt that's so. But the germane inquiry here from an economic perspective is what economic incentive from a potential objective indicia of nonobviousness through commercial success as a term of art would have been of interest to a POSA as of the priority date of the '338 patent, and clearly the blocking patents would have discouraged such pursuit. BY MR. CAINE: Q Beovu came on the market in October 2019 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving where, sure, there's other treatments for intraocular injections, but those are with different large molecules. Q Are you aware of the development of conbercept by Chengdu Kanghong as an anti-VEGF treatment? MR. MARX: Objection. Beyond the scope. BY THE WITNESS: A That's something I'm aware of just from my review of all the documents and information that I studied. My understanding is that's for use in China. It's not available in the US, and that's not something that's been commercialized in the 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged novelty of the '338 patents. And clearly that is a different question than your question just now. Clearly Lucentis launched. There is no doubt that's so. But the germane inquiry here from an economic perspective is what economic incentive from a potential objective indicia of nonobviousness through commercial success as a term of art would have been of interest to a POSA as of the priority date of the '338 patent, and clearly the blocking patents would have discouraged such pursuit. BY MR. CAINE: Q Beovu came on the market in October 2019 to treat patients with wet AMD, correct? 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving where, sure, there's other treatments for intraocular injections, but those are with different large molecules. Q Are you aware of the development of conbercept by Chengdu Kanghong as an anti-VEGF treatment? MR. MARX: Objection. Beyond the scope. BY THE WITNESS: A That's something I'm aware of just from my review of all the documents and information that I studied. My understanding is that's for use in China. It's not available in the US, and that's not something that's been commercialized in the US. I also understand that, again, what I'm 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged novelty of the '338 patents. And clearly that is a different question than your question just now. Clearly Lucentis launched. There is no doubt that's so. But the germane inquiry here from an economic perspective is what economic incentive from a potential objective indicia of nonobviousness through commercial success as a term of art would have been of interest to a POSA as of the priority date of the '338 patent, and clearly the blocking patents would have discouraged such pursuit. BY MR. CAINE: Q Beovu came on the market in October 2019 to treat patients with wet AMD, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope. 	 1 the '338 patents would have been something that 2 Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been 3 motivated to pursue for commercialization as 4 opposed to the other examples you're just giving 5 where, sure, there's other treatments for 6 intraocular injections, but those are with 7 different large molecules. 8 Q Are you aware of the development of 9 conbercept by Chengdu Kanghong as an anti-VEGF 10 treatment? 11 MR. MARX: Objection. Beyond the scope. 12 BY THE WITNESS: 13 A That's something I'm aware of just from my 14 review of all the documents and information that I 15 studied. My understanding is that's for use in 16 China. It's not available in the US, and that's 17 not something that's been commercialized in the 18 US. 19 I also understand that, again, what I'm 20 kind of more narrowly focused on is whether or not 	
 I think that the import of the blocking patents centers around aflibercept and aflibercept itself as a potential treatment for the labeled indications that did, you know, and and what that would mean to someone to pursue the alleged novelty of the '338 patents. And clearly that is a different question than your question just now. Clearly Lucentis launched. There is no doubt that's so. But the germane inquiry here from an economic perspective is what economic incentive from a potential objective indicia of nonobviousness through commercial success as a term of art would have been of interest to a POSA as of the priority date of the '338 patent, and clearly the blocking patents would have discouraged such pursuit. BY MR. CAINE: Q Beovu came on the market in October 2019 to treat patients with wet AMD, correct? 	 the '338 patents would have been something that Regeneron and only Regeneron would have been motivated to pursue for commercialization as opposed to the other examples you're just giving where, sure, there's other treatments for intraocular injections, but those are with different large molecules. Q Are you aware of the development of conbercept by Chengdu Kanghong as an anti-VEGF treatment? MR. MARX: Objection. Beyond the scope. BY THE WITNESS: A That's something I'm aware of just from my review of all the documents and information that I studied. My understanding is that's for use in China. It's not available in the US, and that's not something that's been commercialized in the US. I also understand that, again, what I'm 	

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

A.5	,
05 1 would have been discouraged from pursuing from an	07 1 BY THE WITNESS:
2 economic perspective.	2 A In 2022?
3 BY MR. CAINE:	3 BY MR. CAINE:
4 Q I think you make a point, which is that	4 Q January of 2022.
5 what you identified as the blocking patents would	5 A It just isn't coming to my mind one way or
6 not have prevented someone from commercializing a	6 the other.
7 biosimilar to aflibercept for sale outside of the	7 MR. CAINE: Let's mark as Exhibit
8 United States, right?	8 Hofmann 4 a press release dated January 28, 2022.
9 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes	9 BY MR. CAINE:
10 the witness testimony.	10 Q It says: "FDA approves Genentech's
11 BY THE WITNESS:	11 Vabysmo, the First Bispecific Antibody for the Eye
12 A I wouldn't I wouldn't say that. I	12 to Treat Two Leading Causes of Vision Loss."
13 mean, I don't I actually don't know exactly	13 MR. MARX: I'm going to object to the use
14 what international patents or PCT stuff was out	14 of this document and all questions pertaining to
15 there one way or the other.	15 it. As counsel is aware, the most recent PTAB
16 BY MR. CAINE:	16 hearing, counsel is not permitted to introduce new
17 Q You didn't identify any international or	17 supplementary evidence, and this is far outside
18 PCT patents as blocking patents, right?	18 the scope of Mr. Hofmann's opinions in this
19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes	19 matter, and so I'm going to object to all the
20 the witness testimony, outside the scope.	20 questions related to this document and to its use.
21 BY THE WITNESS:	21 (A certain document was marked Hofmann
22 A I think that I deferred the entirety of my	22 Deposition Exhibit 4 for identification,
06	08
1 report, and I think I explain in detail that my	1 as of 06/23/2022.)
2 focus – given that we're in a US Patent PTAB	2 MR. MARX: And to the extent counsel asks
3 proceeding is that I was focused on, okay, who	3 questions about Hofmann Exhibit 4, I'm further
4 would have been economically motivated to pursue	4 going to move to strike that line of questioning.
5 the '338 patent alleged invention.	5 BY MR. CAINE:
6 BY MR. CAINE:	6 Q Mr. Hofmann, do you have Hofmann Exhibit 4
7 Q And economic motivation to invent doesn't	7 in front of you? Mr. Hofmann, do you have
8 stop at the borders of this country. It goes on	8 Exhibit 4 in front of you?
9 outside of this country.	9 A It's a seven-page document with a small
10 We can agree on that, right?	10 font that I don't think I've seen before. I mean,
11 A It can, yes.	11 I can answer the basic question, yes, something
12 Q Okay. Now, are you also aware that the	12 labeled Exhibit 4 is in front of me, but I haven't
13 FDA approved Vabysmo for the treatment of wet AMD	13 read it, studied it or am familiar with it.
14 and DME in January of 2022?	14 Q Does Exhibit 4 reflect that Genentech's
15 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope.	15 Vabysmo was approved to treat wet AMD and DME in
16 BY THE WITNESS:	16 January of 2022?
17 A They approved what?	17 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope.
18 BY MR. CAINE:	18 Further move to strike. Mr. Hofmann has opined
19 Q Vabysmo. Maybe I'm pronouncing it	19 that his opinions to this matter relate to
-	20 aflibercept. This is a completely different
19 Q Vabysmo. Maybe I'm pronouncing it	-

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

09 1 denied their request to introduce supplementary	1 BY MR. CAINE:
2 evidence. This is an improper attempt to get new	2 Q I don't think you answered the question.
3 evidence into the record.	3 MR. MARX: I think Mr. Hofmann did answer
4 BY THE WITNESS:	4 the question.
5 A I don't know what to say about this	5 MR. CAINE: Hold on, hold on. You can
6 document. It's a seven-page document that has	6 make your objection, but let me state my question,
7 lots of technical information. I haven't seen it	7 please.
8 before. I think I'm not the right person to be	8 BY MR. CAINE:
9 talking about this, and I don't see anything that	9 Q Agree or disagree, that Genentech was not
10 has anything directly to do with aflibercept, and	10 deterred by the patents you've identified as
11 so I don't – I don't know what more I can say.	11 blocking patents from developing Vabysmo, correct?
12 BY MR. CAINE:	12 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope,
13 Q You agree that Genentech was not deterred	13 improper attempt by counsel to get supplementary
14 by the patents you have identified as blocking	14 evidence into the record after the request was
15 patents from developing Vabysmo, right?	15 denied by the PTAB and further move to strike this
16 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, outside the	16 line of questioning.
17 scope, improper use of this document, and we move	17 BY THE WITNESS:
17 scope, improper use of this document, and we move 18 to strike.	18 A I don't know that I can add anything to my
19 BY THE WITNESS:	19 prior answers, and like I said, I'm looking at
	20 this for the first time. I don't know if this
20 A I don't – I don't – like I said, I'm not 21 a POSA. I'm not a technical expert. It's a	21 product is even launched. I don't know what the
-	-
22 better question for someone other than me because	
1 the – what is it, faricimab-svoa? That doesn't	1 month apart to four months apart for dosing
2 seem to have anything to do necessarily with	2 regimen. I don't – I don't know anything about
3 aflibercept, but I'm not a microbiologist. I'm	3 this to weigh in on it one way or the other, and
4 not a chemist. I'm not a formulator. I'm just	4 it seems like you should be exploring this with
5 not the right person to be asked about the	5 technical experts if you're allowed to explore it.
6 questions the way you're framing them.	6 I don't know.
7 BY MR. CAINE:	7 BY MR. CAINE:
8 Q Well, do you agree or disagree that	8 Q You agree that according to the table
	 9 provided in your declaration and your opinions
9 Genentech was not deterred by the patents you've 10 identified as blocking patents from developing	10 we'll just make it more general – all but one of
11 Vabysmo?	11 the patents you identified as blocking patents
12 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation.	12 have expired?
13 The witness has already testified he's not a	-
14 technical expert, has never seen this document	13 A As of today, I think that's probably 14 correct. I mean, I can double-check it, but I
15 before, and furthermore doesn't know what Vabysmo,	15 think that's right.
16 faricimab-svo {sic}. And, also, move to strike,	16 Q The only patent that's still active is the
17 improper attempt by counsel to move a document,	17 '959 patent, correct?
18 supplementary evidence, into the record that the	18 A Right. Others kind of recently expired,
19 PTAB has already denied.	19 but yeah.
20 BY THE WITNESS:	20 MD MADY, Objection to the sector it
21 A I doubt lynory that I have greathing to all	20 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it
21 A I don't know that I have anything to add	21 seeks a legal conclusion.
22 from my prior answer, sir.	-

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

29 (113 to 116)

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
³ 1 Q The '959 patent, we can take a look at it	5 1 with patents, at least from my economic knowledge
2 if you want. The application for that patent	2 of the life sciences industry and patents in
3 published on December 14 of 2020. Does that sound	3 general, that is my understanding.
4 right to you?	4 BY MR. CAINE:
5 I'm sorry. Let me strike it because	5 Q Competitors and others interested in
6 that's not right. We'll just show you the patent	6 developing treatments for anti-VEGF treatments
7 to make it easy. 2020 is a bit too late. I'm	7 would have had access to the disclosure that led
8 going to hand you Exhibit 1023.	8 to the '959 patent as of late 2001, correct?
9 Do you have the '959 patent?	9 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it
10 A It appears so, yes.	10 seeks a legal conclusion.
11 Q The application for the '959 patent was	11 BY THE WITNESS:
12 published on December 14 of 2000?	12 A I'm not a patent lawyer. I'm not weighing
13 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it	13 in on any definitive or expertise way, but I think
14 seeks a legal conclusion.	14 my understanding is once published, that's the
15 BY THE WITNESS:	15 idea, that you could review that information and
16 A Yes, the PCT application is dated	16 history.
17 December 14 based on the date that appears on the	17 BY MR. CAINE:
18 face, but I'm not a patent lawyer.	18 Q Competitors and others interested in
19 BY MR. CAINE:	19 developing anti-VEGF treatments would have also
20 Q That's the publication date, right?	20 had a rough idea of when any patent that issued
21 MR. MARX: Same objection.	21 would expire based on the application date, right?
22 BY THE WITNESS:	22 MR. MARX: Objection. To the extent it
4	6
1 A Again, I'm not a patent lawyer, but that's	1 seeks a legal conclusion and outside the scope,
2 the way it reads to me.	2 hypothetical.
3 BY MR. CAINE:	3 BY THE WITNESS:
4 Q As of that date, that PCT application was	4 A I don't know that I can agree with you
5 open to the public for review, correct?	5 there. Maybe they'd have a I'm not a patent
6 A I mean, I think that – again, I'm not a	6 lawyer. I'm not a technical expert. I'm not a
7 patent lawyer. I'm not a POSA. But I guess the	7 POSA. Maybe they have a no less than rough idea,
8 theory is that yes, that disclosed to the world	8 but at this stage, you wouldn't know patent term
9 the alleged invention.	9 extensions that may be there or other things that
10 Q And as you see the date December 6,	10 could affect the patent.
11 2001 a few lines above it?	11 BY MR. CAINE:
12 A I do.	12 Q Absent a terminal disclaimer or a term
13 Q As of that date, when the national stage	13 adjustment or a term extension, a competitor or
14 application that resulted in the '959 patent was	14 someone else interested in developing treatments
15 filed, any member of the public could review the	15 would understand that the term of the patent would
16 file history, correct?	16 be 20 years from the date of application, right?
17 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it	17 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it
18 seeks a legal conclusion and outside the scope.	18 states a legal conclusion. Further, I believe at
19 BY THE WITNESS:	19 the time this patent was filed, the law was not
20 A I'm not a patent lawyer. I'm not a POSA.	20 20 years from the date of filing but 17 years from
21 I'm not the best person to be asking these	21 the date of issuance. So I believe that's
22 questions about, but I think given my familiarity	22 incorrect to begin with.

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann Conducted on June 23, 2022

1 But, again, that's another reason this is 2 2 completely outside the scope of Mr. Hofmann's 1 3 expertise. 4 4 BY THE WITNESS: 5 5 A I'm not a patent lawyer. I do know and am 5 6 familiar that there was a change in the patent 7 7 rems both in terms of the - whether it was date 8 of filing or date of issuance, and I just don't 9 9 remember what year that occurred in. 10 10 ko kow that at least as of this point, 11 there's also the possibility of extensions, but 11 11 scope, seeks a legal conclusion. 12 I'm just not the right person for you to be asking 13 A I mean, I guess the best I could do for 14 or a POSA or a technical expert. It's not me. 15 A I'm ann, I'm sont a patent thissed. 14 for an economic perspective, 17 the field of anti-VEGF treatments could have had 18 numerstanding of - abscenterminal disclamer 19 or adjustment or extension what the term would 16 figured out that from an economic perspective, 17 the field of anti-VEGF treatments could have had 18 number of patents, including the "950 patent, that <th></th> <th>·····</th>		·····
2 completely outside the scope of Mr. Hofmann's 2 understanding that – that the '959 patent is set 3 cypertise. 3 to expire about a year from now, in June of 2023. 4 BY THE WITNESS: 5 A I'm not a patent lawyer. I do know and am 6 6 familiar that there was a change in the patent 5 Q Did you consider what information that 6 7 terms both in terms of the – whether it was date 7 anti-VEGF treatments, to the extent there were any 8 10 I do know that at least as of this point, 11 NR. MARX: Objection. Form, outside the 112 I'm just not the right person for you to be asking 13 A I mean, I guess the best I could do for 14 or a POSA or a technical expert. I's not me. 15 Mbini, as well as other technical experts. I 15 Mbini, as well as other technical experts. I 10 Q competitor or other person working in 17 the field of anti-VEGF treatments could have had 113 or the apatent, either as of the date that - of 15 Mbini, as well as other technical experts. I 114 ou there fails to note the change in law that 4 0 2 Sees a legal conclusion, incomplete hypothetical 3 1 3 a I mean, again, I'm not a POS	1 But, again, that's another reason this is	⁹ 1 timeline on Page 28 of my report, where I have an
 3 expertise. 4 BY THE WITNESS: 5 A I'm not a patent lawyer. I do know and am 6 familiar that there was a change in the patent 7 terms both in terms of the – whether it was date 8 of filing or date of issuance, and I just don't 9 remember what year that occurred in. 10 I do know that at least as of this point, 11 there's also the possibility of extensions, but 12 I'm just not the right person for you to be asking 13 these questions of whether it's a legal argument 14 or a POSA or a technical expert. It's not me. 15 BY MR. CAINE: 16 Q A competitor or other person working in 17 the field of anti-VEGF treatments could have had 18 an understanding of absent terminal disclaimer 19 or adjustment or xetension what the term would be 21 the application or the date the patent issued. 22 BY MR. CAINE: 10 MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered, 2 seeks a legal conclusion, incomplete hypothetical 2 and further fails to note the change in law that 4 occurred during the pendency of this application. 5 BY THE WITNESS: 10 T do indicate that my understanding is 11 based on this patent and an understanding is 12 based on this patent and an understanding is 13 based on this patent and an understanding is 14 based on this patent and an understanding is 15 for lawyers or POSA. 16 BY MR. CAINE: 17 Q Iris not a question that you considered in 18 forming your opinios? 19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 20 the writess testimony. 21 BY THE WITNESS: 21 D Would a company know about a company 		
 4 BY THE WITNESS: 5 A I'm not a patent lawyer. I do know and am 6 familiar that there was a change in the patent 7 terms both in terms of the – whether it was date 8 of filing or date of issuance, and I just don't 9 remember what year that occurred in. 10 I do know that at least as of this point, 11 there's also the possibility of extensions, but 12 I'm just not the right person for you to be asking 13 these questions of whether it's a legal argument 14 or a POSA or a technical expert. It's not me. 15 BY MR. CAINE: 10 A competitor or other person working in 17 the field of anti-VEGF treatments could have had 18 an understanding of – absent terminal disclaimer 19 or adjustment or extension what the term would be 20 for the patent, either as of the date that – of 21 the application or the date the patent issued. 22 Do you agree? 5 BY THE WITNESS: 6 A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably 8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or 9 definitive way on this. 10 I do indicate that my understanding form 12 occursed uning the tendency of this application. 5 by THE WITNESS: 6 A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably 8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or 9 definitive way on this. 10 I do indicate that my understanding from 12 occursed uning the term or potential term for the 5 '959 patent? 6 A I thens, nota question that you considered in 18 forming your opinions? 19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 20 the winess testimony. 21 BY THE WITNESS: 21 BY THE WITNESS: 21 BY THE WITNESS: 21 Q Would a company know about a company 31 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 be as of the issuance date is a better question 15 for lawyers or POSAs. 16 BW MR. CAINE: 21 BY THE WITNESS: 21 BY THE WITNESS: 21 BY THE WITNESS: 21 Q Would a company know about a company 31 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 31 an informing my		
 A I'm not a patent lawyer. I do know and am familiar that there was a change in the patent terms both in terms of the – whether it was date of filing or date of issuance, and I just don't or member what year that occurred in. I do know that at least as of this point, I there's also the possibility of extensions, but I there is to asy, look, I reviewed Gerritsen, I the aptication or the date the patent issued. I mR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered, a and further fuils to note the change in law that a do further Fuils to note check age in any antifirmative or g driang the more application. BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a a for layse the soare to expire in J une 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would labe asked to weigh in on any affirmative or g definitive way on this. I do indicate that my understanding from I as of the issuance date is a better question I for layses or POSAs. I BY THE WITNESS: I WR. CAINE: I Wr. MARX: Objection. Micharacteri	-	
6 familiar that there was a change in the patent 7 7 terms both in terms of the – whether it was date 6 8 of filing or date of issuance, and 1 just don't 9 9 remember what year that occurred in. 10 1 do know that at least as of this point, 10 1 do know that at least as of this point, 11 there's also the possibility of extensions, but 12 I'n just not the right person for you to be asking 13 A I mean, 1 guess the best 1 could do for 14 or a POSA or a technical expert. It's not me. 15 AI mean, 1 guess the best 1 could do for 14 or a POSA or a technical expert. It's not me. 15 AI mean, 1 guess the best 1 could do for 14 or an POSA or a technical expert. I's not me. 15 16 Bigured out that from an economic perspective, 17 the field of anti-VEGF treatments could have had 18 number of patents, including the '959 patent, that 18 number of patents, including the '959 patent, that 19 10 16 20 the application or the date the patent issued. 20 10 00 fotose patents is, I think, set of forh in the 21 the application or the date the patent issued. 2 20 <td< td=""><td>5 A I'm not a patent lawyer. I do know and am</td><td></td></td<>	5 A I'm not a patent lawyer. I do know and am	
7 terms both in terms of the – whether if was date 8 7 anti-VEGF treatments, to the extent there were any 8 1 8 of filing or date of issuance, and I just don't 9 remember what year that occurred in. 10 1 10 I do know that at least as of this point, 11 there's also the possibility of extensions, but 12 I'm just not the right person for you to be asking 13 these questions of whether it's a legal argument 14 or a POSA or a technical expert. It's not me. 15 BY MR. CAINE: 10 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, outside the 11 scope, seeks a legal conclusion. 12 BY THE WTNESS: 10 I do competitor or other person working in 17 the field of anti-VEGF treatments could have had 18 an understanding of – absent terminal disclaimer 19 or adjustment or extension what the term would be 20 for the patent, either as of the date that – of 21 the application or the date the patent issued. 22 10 MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered, 2 seeks a legal conclusion, incomplete hypothetical 3 and further fails to note the change in law that 4 occurred during the pendency of this application. 5 BY THE WTINESS: 8 6 A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 10 I Q Did you consider what a competitor or 2 other person in the field would - the information 3 they would have aim to ary 0 potentical. 8 BY THE WTINESS: 6 A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 10 I Q Did you consider what a competitor or 2 other person in the field would - the information 3 they would have aim opotential term or potential term or potential term or potential term or potenti	1 1	
 8 of filing or date of issuance, and I just don't 9 remember what year that occurred in. 10 I do know that at least as of this point, 11 there's also the possibility of extensions, but 12 I'm just not the right person for you to be asking 13 these questions of whether it's a legal argument 14 or a POSA or a technical expert. It's not me. 15 BY MR, CAINE: 16 Q A competitor or other person working in 17 the field of anti-VEGF treatments could have had 18 an understanding of – absent terminal disclaimer 19 or adjustment or extension what the term would be 20 for the patent, either as of the date that – of 21 the application or the date the patent issued. 22 bo you agree? 1 MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answerd, 2 seeks a legal conclusion, incomplete hypothetical 3 and further fails to note the change in law that 4 occurred during the pendency of this application. 5 BY THE WITNESS: 6 A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 our liss at to expire in 13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 be as of the issuance date is a better question 15 for lawyers or POSAs. 16 BY MR. CAINE: 17 Q It's not a question that you considered in 18 forming your opinions? 19 MR. MARX: Objection. Micharacterizes 20 the winess testimony. 21 BY THE WTTNESS: 31 MR. MARX: Objection. Micharacterizes 32 MR CAINE: 17 Q It's not a question that you considered in 18 forming your opinions? 19 MR. MARX: Objection. Micharacterizes 20 the winess testimony. 21 BY THE WTTNESS: 		
 9 remember what year that occurred in. 10 I do know that at least as of this point, 11 there's also the possibility of extensions, but 12 I'm just not the right person for you to be asking 13 these questions of whether it's a legal argument 14 or a POSA or a technical expert. It's not the 'mouth of the 'mouth o		•
10I do know that at least as of this point, 11 there's also the possibility of extensions, but 12 I'm just not the right person for you to be asking 13 these questions of whether it's a legal argument 14 or a POSA or a technical expert. It's not me. 15 BY MR. CAINE: 16 Q A competitor or other person working in 17 the field of anti-VEGF treatments could have had 18 an understanding of - absent terminal disclaimer 19 or adjustment or extension what the term would be 20 for the patent, either as of the date that - of 21 the application or the date that - of 21 the application or the date the patent issued. 22 Do you agree?10MR. MARX: Objection. Form, outside the 11 scope, seeks a legal conclusion. 15 ABTINE with what 4 occurred during the pendency of this application. 5 BY THE WITNESS:10MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered, 4 cocurred during the pendency of this application. 5 BY THE WITNESS:86A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably 8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or 9 definitive way on this.81Q Did you consider what a competitor or 2 other person in the field would - the information 3 that they would have in the early 2000s period 4 concerning the term or potential term for the 5 '959 patent?710I do indicate that my understanding is 11 based on this patent and an understanding from 12 ounsel that the '959 is set to expire in 13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 be as of the issuance date is a better question 15 for lawyers or POSAs.816BY MR, CAINE: 1710MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 20 the winess testimony, 21 BY THE WITNESS:11 think, the question you ask. <t< td=""><td>o</td><td></td></t<>	o	
11 there's also the possibility of extensions, but 11 scope, seeks a legal conclusion. 12 I'm just not the right person for you to be asking 13 these questions of whether it's a legal argument 14 or a POSA or a technical expert. It's not me. 15 BY MR. CAINE: 16 Q A competitor or other person working in 14 or an OSA or at echnical expert. It's not me. 15 BY MR. CAINE: 13 A I mean, I guess the best I could do for 14 or a POSA or a technical expert. It's not me. 15 Albini, as well as other technical experts. I 16 Q A competitor or other person working in 19 or adjustment or extension what the term would be 20 for the patent, either as of the date that – of 20 woud have discouraged others. And the duration 20 poy ou agree? 20 1 MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered, 2 seeks a legal conclusion, incomplete hypothetical 3 and further fails to note the change in law that 4 occurred during the pendency of this application. 5 BY THE WITNESS: 6 6 A I mean, again, I'm not a OSA. I'm not a 7 10 adicate that my understanding is 9 based on this patent and an understanding is 11 based on this patent and an understanding is 11 so at Question that you consider what a competitor or 2 derive was or POSAs. 16 16 By MR, CAINE:	•	10 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, outside the
12 I'm just not the right person for you to be asking 13 these questions of whether it's a legal argument 14 or a POSA or a technical expert. It's not me. 15 BY MR. CAINE: 16 Q A competitor or other person working in 17 the field of anti-VEGF treatments could have had 18 an understanding of absent terminal disclaimer 19 or adjustment or extension what the term would be 20 for the patent, either as of the date that of 21 the application or the date the patent issued. 22 Do you agree?12 BY THE WITNESS:13 A I mean, I guess the best I could do for 14 you there is to say, look, I reviewed Gerritsen, 15 dibin, as well as other technical experts. I 16 figured out that from an economic perspective, 17 yes, there was a patent thicket. There was a 18 number of patents, including the '959 patent, that 19 or adjustment or extension what the term would be 20 for the patent, either as of the date that of 21 the application or the date the patent issued. 22 moyou agree?12 BY THE WITNESS:8881MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered, 4 occurred during the pendency of this application. 5 BY THE WITNESS:86A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably 8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or 9 definitive way on this.810I do indicate that my understanding if 11 based on this patent and an understanding if 13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 be as of the issuance date is a better question 15 for lawyers or POSAs.13 Mar MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 20 Hwinkess testimony.19MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 20 the winkess testimony. 21 BY THE WITNESS:82019MR. MARX: Objec		•
13 these questions of whether it's a legal argument 14 or a POSA or a technical expert. It's not me. 15 BY MR. CAINE:13 A I mean, I guess the best I could do for 14 you there is to say, look, I reviewed Gerritsen, 15 Albini, as well as other technical experts. I 16 Q A competitor or other person working in 17 the field of anti-VEGF treatments could have had 18 an understanding of – absent terminal disclaimer 19 or adjustment or extension what the term would be 20 for the patent, either as of the date that of 21 the application or the date the patent issued. 22 Do you agree?13 A I mean, I guess the best I could do for 14 you there is to say, look, I reviewed Gerritsen, 15 Albini, as well as other technical experts. I 16 figured out that from an economic perspective, 17 yes, there was a patent thicket. There was a 18 number of patents, including the '959 patent, that 19 would have discourzaged others. And the duration 20 of those patents is, I think, set forth in the 21 timeline that I have on Page 28 of my declaration. 22 BY MR. CAINE:7MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered, 3 and further fails to note the change in law that 4 occurred during the pendency of this application. 5 BY THE WITNESS:881Q Did you consider what a competitor or 2 other person in the field would the information 3 that they would have in the early 2000s period 4 concerning the term or potential term for the 5 '959 patent?81Q Did you consider what a competitor or 2 other person in the field would the information 3 that they would have in the early 2000s period 4 concerning the term or potential term for the 5 '959 patent?9definitive way on this. 11 based on this patent and an understanding from 12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire		
14 or a POSA or a technical expert. It's not me. 15 BY MR. CAINE:14 you there is to say, look, I reviewed Gerritsen, 15 Albini, as well as other technical experts. I 16 figured out that from an economic perspective, 17 yes, there was a patent thicket. There was a 18 an understanding of – absent terminal disclaimer 19 or adjustment or extension what the term would be 20 for the patent, either as of the date that – of 21 the application or the date the patent issued. 22 Do you agree?14 you there is to say, look, I reviewed Gerritsen, 15 Albini, as well as other technical experts. I 16 figured out that from an economic perspective, 17 yes, there was a patent thicket. There was a 19 would have discouraged others. And the duration 20 of those patents, including the '959 patent, that 19 would have discouraged others. And the duration 20 of those patents is, I think, set forth in the 21 timeline that I have on Page 28 of my declaration. 22 BY MR. CAINE:7MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered, 3 and further fails to note the change in law that 4 occurred during the pendency of this application. 5 BY THE WITNESS:86A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably 8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or 9 definitive way on this.810I do indicate that my understanding from 13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 be as of the issuance date is a better question 15 for lawyers or POSAs.1516BY MR. CAINE:1517Q I's not a question that you considered in 18 forming your opinions?1519MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 20 the witness testimony.1519TI's not a question that you c	• • • •	13 A I mean, I guess the best I could do for
15 BY MR. CAINE:15 Albini, as well as other technical experts. I16 Q A competitor or other person working in17 the field of anti-VEGF treatments could have had18 an understanding of - absent terminal disclaimer19 or adjustment or extension what the term would be20 for the patent, either as of the date that - of19 would have discourraged others. And the duration20 for the patent, either as of the date that - of20 would have discourraged others. And the duration21 the application or the date the patent issued.20 would have discourraged others. And the duration22 Do you agree?2081MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered,3 and further fails to note the change in law that0 occurred during the pendency of this application.4 occurred during the pendency of this application.25 BY THE WITNESS:66 A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or9 definitive way on this.10 I do indicate that my understanding from12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would14 be as of the issuance date is a better question15 or lawyers or POSAs.16 BY MR. CAINE:17 Q It's not a question that you considered in18 forming your opinions?19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes20 the witness testimony.21 BY THE WITNESS:21 BY THE WITNESS:21 BY THE WITNESS:		
16Q A competitor or other person working in 17 the field of anti-VEGF treatments could have had 18 an understanding of - absent terminal disclaimer 19 or adjustment or extension what the term would be 20 for the patent, either as of the date that - of 21 the application or the date the patent issued. 2216 figured out that from an economic perspective, 17 yes, there was a patent thicket. There was a 18 number of patents, including the '959 patent, that 19 would have discouraged others. And the duration 20 of those patents is, I think, set forth in the 21 timeline that I have on Page 28 of my declaration. 22 BY MR. CAINE:2NR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered, 4 occurred during the pendency of this application. 5 BY THE WITNESS:86A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably 8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or 9 definitive way on this.810I do indicate that my understanding from 12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in 13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 be as of the issuance date is a better question 15 for lawyers or POSAs.816 BY MR. CAINE: 17Q I's not a question that you considered in 18 forming your opinions?11 based on this patent and an understanding from 12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in 13 une 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 for his stapent and an understanding from 12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in 13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 be as of the issuance date is a better question 15 for lawyers or POSAs.16 BY MR. CAINE: 17 opinion. It's shaping my understanding and 18 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail 19 hroughout my report. 20 He witn	-	
17 the field of anti-VEGF treatments could have had 18 an understanding of absent terminal disclaimer 19 or adjustment or extension what the term would be 20 for the patent, either as of the date that of 21 the application or the date the patent issued. 22 Do you agree?17 yes, there was a patent thicket. There was a 18 number of patents, including the '959 patent, that 19 would have discouraged others. And the duration 20 of those patents is, I think, set forth in the 21 timeline that I have on Page 28 of my declaration. 22 BY MR. CAINE:22Do you agree?203MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered, 2 seeks a legal conclusion, incomplete hypothetical 3 and further fails to note the change in law that 4 occurred during the pendency of this application. 5 BY THE WITNESS:86A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably 8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or 9 definitive way on this.810I do indicate that my understanding is 11 based on this patent and an understanding from 12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in 13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 be as of the issuance date is a better question 15 for lawyers or POSAs.16 BY MR. CAINE: 17 Q It's not a question that you considered in 18 forming your opinions?17 opinion. It's shaping my understanding and 18 informing my opinions, al explain in detail 19 throughout my report. 20 BY MR. CAINE: 21 BY THE WITNESS:17 Q Would a company know about a company	16 Q A competitor or other person working in	-
18 an understanding of - absent terminal disclaimer 19 or adjustment or extension what the term would be 20 for the patent, either as of the date that - of 21 the application or the date the patent issued. 22 Do you agree? 8 1 MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered, 2 seeks a legal conclusion, incomplete hypothetical 3 and further fails to note the change in law that 0 4 occurred during the pendency of this application. 5 5 BY THE WITNESS: 6 6 A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably 8 8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or 9 9 definitive way on this. 10 I do indicate that my understanding from 12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in 13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 be as of the issuance date is a better question 15 for lawyers or POSAs. 16 BY MR. CAINE: 17 Q It's not a question that you considered in 18 forming your opinions? 19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 20 the witness testimony.		
19 or adjustment or extension what the term would be 20 for the patent, either as of the date that of 21 the application or the date the patent issued.19 would have discouraged others. And the duration 20 of those patents is, I think, set forth in the 21 timeline that I have on Page 28 of my declaration. 22 BY MR. CAINE:22Do you agree?203MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered, 2 seeks a legal conclusion, incomplete hypothetical 3 and further fails to note the change in law that 4 occurred during the pendency of this application. 5 BY THE WITNESS:86A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably 8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or 9 definitive way on this.810I do indicate that my understanding is 11 based on this patent and an understanding from 12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in 13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 be as of the issuance date is a better question 15 for lawyers or POSAs.916BY MR. CAINE: 17Q I's not a question that you considered in 18 forming your opinions?1519MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 20 the witness testimony. 21 BY THE WITNESS:15It's not me making an independent 16 conclusion with respect to that or affirmative 17 opinion. It's shaping my understanding and 18 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail 19 throughout my report. 20 BY MR. CAINE: 21 BY THE WITNESS:21Q Would a company know about a company	18 an understanding of absent terminal disclaimer	
20 for the patent, either as of the date that - of 20 of those patents is, I think, set forth in the 21 the application or the date the patent issued. 20 of those patents is, I think, set forth in the 22 Do you agree? 20 of those patents is, I think, set forth in the 21 the application or the date the patent issued. 20 of those patents is, I think, set forth in the 22 Do you agree? 20 of those patents is, I think, set forth in the 23 model of the application, incomplete hypothetical 3 3 and further fails to note the change in law that 4 4 occurred during the pendency of this application. 5 5 BY THE WITNESS: 6 6 A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably 8 8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or 9 9 definitive way on this. 10 10 I do indicate that my understanding from 11 as a POSA or a patent lawyer. I'm looking at the 12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in 13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 13 for lawyers or POSAs. 15 16 BY MR. CAINE: 15 19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 10 the witness testimony. 20 the witness testimony. <td>-</td> <td>• • • • •</td>	-	• • • • •
21 the application or the date the patent issued.21 timeline that I have on Page 28 of my declaration.22Do you agree?203MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered,23seeks a legal conclusion, incomplete hypothetical33and further fails to note the change in law that44occurred during the pendency of this application.55BY THE WITNESS:66A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a7patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably8should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or9definitive way on this.10I do indicate that my understanding from12coursel that the '959 is set to expire in13June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would14be as of the issuance date is a better question15for lawyers or POSAs.16BY MR. CAINE:17Q It's not a question that you considered in18forming your opinions?19MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes20the witness testimony.21BY THE WITNESS:21Q Would a company know about a company	20 for the patent, either as of the date that of	20 of those patents is, I think, set forth in the
22Do you agree?22 BY MR. CAINE:21MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered, 2 seeks a legal conclusion, incomplete hypothetical 3 and further fails to note the change in law that 4 occurred during the pendency of this application. 5 BY THE WITNESS:1Q Did you consider what a competitor or 2 other person in the field would the information 3 that they would have in the early 2000s period 4 concerning the term or potential term for the 5 '959 patent?6A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably 8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or 9 definitive way on this.6MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal 7 conclusion, outside the scope, hypothetical. 8 BY THE WITNESS:9A I think I defer to the language in my 10 declaration. I mean, I'm not holding myself out 11 as a POSA or a patent lawyer. I'm looking at the 12 Gerritsen and Albini reports which helped inform 13 my opinions with respect to technical aspects of, 14 I think, the question you ask.16BY MR. CAINE: 17Q I's not a question that you considered in 18 forming your opinions?1519MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 20 the witness testimony. 21 BY THE WITNESS:16 BY MR. CAINE: 21 Q Would a company know about a company	21 the application or the date the patent issued.	
1MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered, 2 seeks a legal conclusion, incomplete hypothetical 3 and further fails to note the change in law that 4 occurred during the pendency of this application. 5 BY THE WITNESS:1Q Did you consider what a competitor or 2 other person in the field would the information 3 that they would have in the early 2000s period 4 concerning the term or potential term for the 5 '959 patent?6A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably 8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or 9 definitive way on this.6MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal 7 conclusion, outside the scope, hypothetical. 8 BY THE WITNESS:70I do indicate that my understanding is 11 based on this patent and an understanding from 12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in 13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 be as of the issuance date is a better question 15 for lawyers or POSAs.1M conclusion with respect to technical aspects of, 14 think, the question you ask.16BY MR. CAINE: 17Q It's not a question that you considered in 18 forming your opinions?15If's not a question that you considered in 18 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail 19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 20 the witness testimony.1Q Did you consider what a company know about a company 2121Q Would a company know about a company		
2seeks a legal conclusion, incomplete hypothetical3and further fails to note the change in law that4occurred during the pendency of this application.5BY THE WITNESS:6A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a7patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably8should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or9definitive way on this.10I do indicate that my understanding is11based on this patent and an understanding from12counsel that the '959 is set to expire in13June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would14 be as of the issuance date is a better question15 for lawyers or POSAs.16BY MR. CAINE:17Q It's not a question that you considered in18forming your opinions?19MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes20the witness testimony.21BY THE WITNESS:	8	
3and further fails to note the change in law that 43that they would have in the early 2000s period 44occurred during the pendency of this application. 5BY THE WITNESS: 64concerning the term or potential term for the 56A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably 86MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal 77P definitive way on this. 101do indicate that my understanding is 11 based on this patent and an understanding from 12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in 13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 be as of the issuance date is a better question 15 for lawyers or POSAs.1Hink, the question you ask. 1516BY MR. CAINE: 17Q It's not a question that you considered in 18 forming your opinions?15It's not a question that you considered in 18 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail 1918 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail 19 throughout my report. 20 BY MR. CAINE: 21 BY THE WITNESS:21Q Would a company know about a company	1 MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered,	1 Q Did you consider what a competitor or
4 occurred during the pendency of this application.4 concerning the term or potential term for the5 BY THE WITNESS:5 '959 patent?6 A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a6 MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably7 conclusion, outside the scope, hypothetical.8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or9 definitive way on this.9 definitive way on this.8 BY THE WITNESS:10 I do indicate that my understanding is10 declaration. I mean, I'm not holding myself out11 based on this patent and an understanding from11 as a POSA or a patent lawyer. I'm looking at the12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in12 Gerritsen and Albini reports which helped inform13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would14 be as of the issuance date is a better question15 for lawyers or POSAs.15 It's not a question that you considered in16 BY MR. CAINE:16 Gonclusion with respect to that or affirmative17 Q It's not a question that you considered in18 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes20 BY MR. CAINE:20 the witness testimony.21 BY THE WITNESS:21 BY THE WITNESS:21 Q Would a company know about a company	2 seeks a legal conclusion, incomplete hypothetical	2 other person in the field would the information
5BY THE WITNESS:5'959 patent?6A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a7patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably78should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or9definitive way on this.69definitive way on this.8BY THE WITNESS:910I do indicate that my understanding is10declaration. I mean, I'm not holding myself out11based on this patent and an understanding from11 as a POSA or a patent lawyer. I'm looking at the12counsel that the '959 is set to expire in13 my opinions with respect to technical aspects of,14be as of the issuance date is a better question15It's not a question that you considered in15for lawyers or POSAs.15It's not a question that you considered in16BY MR. CAINE:16 conclusion with respect to that or affirmative17Q It's not a question that you considered in18 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail19MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes20 BY MR. CAINE:20the witness testimony.21Q Would a company know about a company	3 and further fails to note the change in law that	
 6 A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a 7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably 8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or 9 definitive way on this. 10 I do indicate that my understanding is 11 based on this patent and an understanding from 12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in 13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 be as of the issuance date is a better question 15 for lawyers or POSAs. 16 BY MR. CAINE: 17 Q It's not a question that you considered in 18 forming your opinions? 19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 20 the witness testimony. 21 BY THE WITNESS: 6 MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal 7 conclusion, outside the scope, hypothetical. 8 BY THE WITNESS: 6 MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal 7 conclusion, outside the scope, hypothetical. 8 BY THE WITNESS: 6 MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal 7 conclusion, outside the scope, hypothetical. 8 BY THE WITNESS: 6 MR. MARX: Objection and an understanding from 13 thread an understanding from 14 L think, the question you ask. 15 It's not me making an independent 16 conclusion with respect to that or affirmative 17 opinion. It's shaping my understanding and 18 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail 19 throughout my report. 20 BY MR. CAINE: 21 BY THE WITNESS: 	4 occurred during the pendency of this application.	
 7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably 8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or 9 definitive way on this. 10 I do indicate that my understanding is 11 based on this patent and an understanding from 12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in 13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 be as of the issuance date is a better question 15 for lawyers or POSAs. 16 BY MR. CAINE: 17 Q It's not a question that you considered in 18 forming your opinions? 19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 20 the witness testimony. 21 BY THE WITNESS: 7 conclusion, outside the scope, hypothetical. 8 BY THE WITNESS: 7 conclusion, outside the scope, hypothetical. 8 BY THE WITNESS: 7 conclusion, outside the scope, hypothetical. 8 BY THE WITNESS: 7 conclusion, outside the scope, hypothetical. 8 BY THE WITNESS: 7 conclusion, outside the scope, hypothetical. 8 BY THE WITNESS: 7 conclusion, outside the scope, hypothetical. 8 BY THE WITNESS: 7 conclusion, outside the scope, hypothetical. 8 BY THE WITNESS: 7 conclusion, outside the scope, hypothetical. 8 BY THE WITNESS: 7 conclusion, outside the scope, hypothetical. 8 BY THE WITNESS: 8 BY THE WITNESS: 7 and the issue and an understanding is and the issue and	5 BY THE WITNESS:	
 8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or 9 definitive way on this. 10 I do indicate that my understanding is 11 based on this patent and an understanding from 12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in 13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 be as of the issuance date is a better question 15 for lawyers or POSAs. 16 BY MR. CAINE: 17 Q It's not a question that you considered in 18 forming your opinions? 19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 20 the witness testimony. 21 BY THE WITNESS: 8 BY THE WITNESS: 	6 A I mean, again, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a	
9definitive way on this.9A I think I defer to the language in my10I do indicate that my understanding is10 declaration. I mean, I'm not holding myself out11based on this patent and an understanding from12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in13June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would14 be as of the issuance date is a better question14be as of the issuance date is a better question15 for lawyers or POSAs.15It's not a question that you considered in16 BY MR. CAINE:17Q It's not a question that you considered in17 opinion. It's shaping my understanding and18forming your opinions?1819MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes20 BY MR. CAINE:21BY THE WITNESS:2121BY THE WITNESS:21	7 patent lawyer. I'm not someone who probably	7 conclusion, outside the scope, hypothetical.
10I do indicate that my understanding is11based on this patent and an understanding from12counsel that the '959 is set to expire in13June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would14be as of the issuance date is a better question15for lawyers or POSAs.16BY MR. CAINE:17Q It's not a question that you considered in18forming your opinions?19MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes20the witness testimony.21BY THE WITNESS:10declaration. I mean, I'm not holding myself out11as a POSA or a patent lawyer. I'm looking at the12Gerritsen and Albini reports which helped inform13June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would14the issuance date is a better question15for lawyers or POSAs.16BY MR. CAINE:17Q It's not a question that you considered in18forming your opinions?19MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes20the witness testimony.21BY THE WITNESS:21BY WITNESS:21A Would a company know about a company	8 should be asked to weigh in on any affirmative or	8 BY THE WITNESS:
11 based on this patent and an understanding from11 as a POSA or a patent lawyer. I'm looking at the12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in11 as a POSA or a patent lawyer. I'm looking at the13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would14 be as of the issuance date is a better question14 be as of the issuance date is a better question13 my opinions with respect to technical aspects of,14 I think, the question you ask.15 It's not me making an independent16 BY MR. CAINE:16 conclusion with respect to that or affirmative17 Q It's not a question that you considered in18 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes19 throughout my report.20 the witness testimony.21 BY THE WITNESS:21 BY THE WITNESS:21 Q Would a company know about a company	9 definitive way on this.	
12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would14 be as of the issuance date is a better question15 for lawyers or POSAs.16 BY MR. CAINE:17 Q It's not a question that you considered in18 forming your opinions?19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes20 the witness testimony.21 BY THE WITNESS:12 Gerritsen and Albini reports which helped inform13 my opinions with respect to technical aspects of,14 I think, the question you ask.15 If's not me making an independent16 conclusion with respect to that or affirmative17 Q It's not a question that you considered in18 forming your opinions?19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes20 the witness testimony.21 BY THE WITNESS:21 Q Would a company know about a company		
13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would 14 be as of the issuance date is a better question 15 for lawyers or POSAs.13 my opinions with respect to technical aspects of, 14 I think, the question you ask.15 for lawyers or POSAs.15 It's not me making an independent 16 BY MR. CAINE:17 Q It's not a question that you considered in 18 forming your opinions?13 my opinions. It's shaping my understanding and 18 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail 19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 20 the witness testimony.13 my opinions with respect to technical aspects of, 14 I think, the question you ask.15 It's not me making an independent 16 conclusion with respect to that or affirmative 17 opinion. It's shaping my understanding and 18 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail 19 throughout my report.20 the witness testimony.20 BY MR. CAINE: 21 Q Would a company know about a company	11 based on this patent and an understanding from	
14 be as of the issuance date is a better question14 I think, the question you ask.15 for lawyers or POSAs.15 It's not me making an independent16 BY MR. CAINE:16 conclusion with respect to that or affirmative17 Q It's not a question that you considered in17 opinion. It's shaping my understanding and18 forming your opinions?18 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes19 throughout my report.20 the witness testimony.20 BY MR. CAINE:21 BY THE WITNESS:21 Q Would a company know about a company	12 counsel that the '959 is set to expire in	
15 for lawyers or POSAs.15It's not me making an independent16 BY MR. CAINE:16 conclusion with respect to that or affirmative17Q It's not a question that you considered in18 forming your opinions?18 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail19MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes20 the witness testimony.20 BY MR. CAINE:21 BY THE WITNESS:21 Q Would a company know about a company	13 June 2023. How abundantly clear or not that would	13 my opinions with respect to technical aspects of,
16 BY MR. CAINE:16 conclusion with respect to that or affirmative17 Q It's not a question that you considered in17 opinion. It's shaping my understanding and18 forming your opinions?18 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes19 throughout my report.20 the witness testimony.20 BY MR. CAINE:21 BY THE WITNESS:21 Q Would a company know about a company	14 be as of the issuance date is a better question	
17Q It's not a question that you considered in 18 forming your opinions?17 opinion. It's shaping my understanding and 18 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail 19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes19MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes19 throughout my report. 20 BY MR. CAINE: 21 BY THE WITNESS:20 BY MR. CAINE: 21 Q Would a company know about a company	15 for lawyers or POSAs.	15 It's not me making an independent
18 forming your opinions?18 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail19MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes20 the witness testimony.21 BY THE WITNESS:21 O Would a company know about a company	16 BY MR. CAINE:	16 conclusion with respect to that or affirmative
19MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes19 throughout my report.20 the witness testimony.20 BY MR. CAINE:21 BY THE WITNESS:21 Q Would a company know about a company	17 Q It's not a question that you considered in	17 opinion. It's shaping my understanding and
20 the witness testimony.20 BY MR. CAINE:21 BY THE WITNESS:21 Q Would a company know about a company	18 forming your opinions?	18 informing my opinions, as I explain in detail
21 BY THE WITNESS: 21 Q Would a company know about a company	19 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes	19 throughout my report.
	20 the witness testimony.	20 BY MR. CAINE:
22 A No. I said that I'm looking at the 22 that's working in a particular field doing	21 BY THE WITNESS:	21 O Would a company know about a company

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

1research about competitor patents?1treatment, correct?2MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation,2MR. MARX: Objection. Hypothetical,	23
2 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 2 MR. MARX: Objection. Hypothetical,	
3 outside the scope, hypothetical. 3 outside the scope.	
4 BY MR. CAINE: 4 BY THE WITNESS:	
5 Q Is that typical? 5 A I'm not a formulator. I'm not a research	
6A I think it is something that I think is5A I think it a research666666	
7 highly facts and circumstances-based. Certainly 7 highly facts and circumstances-based. Certainly	
 8 it's not uncommon for companies to undertake kind 9 of freedom-to-operate searches or things like 9 BY MR. CAINE: 	
10 that, but I'm not a patent lawyer and I'm not a 10 Q You would agree with me that developing a	
14 pharmaceutical space, is it typical for persons in 15 that field antitias in that field to manitor	
15 that field, entities in that field to monitor15 but, you know, I think it's a very highly facts16 competitor patent applications?16 and circumstances situation that involves both	
17 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, 18 hele of four dation humeductical	
18 lack of foundation, hypothetical. 18 regulatory pathway issues, et cetera, et cetera. 10 DV THE WITCHES. 10 Dvt thee's a better group for marks a	
19 BY THE WITNESS: 19 But that's a better question for maybe a 20 regulatory percent formulator on BOS A	
20 A Again, I'm not a patent lawyer. I'm not a 21 POSA – Leill som that his hairs and patent lawyer and him that 21 POSA – Leill som that his hairs and patent lawyer. I'm not a	
21 POSA. I will say that biologics are evolving to 21 BY MR. CAINE:	
22 whereas for small molecules, the Orange Book has 22 Q Often it can take ten years or more to	
1 been around for a long time, and that could be a 1 develop a drug, correct?	24
5 information gathered at least today as of that, 6 but containly even the lost 10 or 20 years that 6 "leften " I mean it's containly not unbeard of	
6 but certainly over the last 10 or 20 years that6 "often." I mean, it's certainly not unheard of7 was not the case.7 that it can take that long, but there are things	
8 BY MR. CAINE: 8 that gets to – take the COVID vaccine. That of 9 to merile a subject of the second seco	came
9 Q Information is available and has been 10 available from the lot 20 areas from the Detart 10 for the lot 20 areas from the Detart	
10 available from the last 20 years from the Patent 11 Office itself right?	
11 Office itself, right? 12 MP. MARY: Objection Outside the second 13 O In the high parageutical space, it can	
12 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, 12 active a legal complexion	
13 seeks a legal conclusion. 14 DX MD, CADUE:	
14 BY MR. CAINE: 14 A Better question – 15 O House and a contraint the second	
15 Q If you're aware. 15 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope,	
16 A I'm not a patent lawyer. I'm not a POSA, 17 byt containly, as Lundowtond it the idea of 17 DV THE WITNESS.	
17 but certainly, as I understand it, the idea of 17 BY THE WITNESS:	
18 patents' public disclosure of both the 18 A Better question for a technical expert. 19 DV MD, CADIE	
19 applications and the patents themselves. 19 BY MR. CAINE:	
20 Q In the biopharmaceutical industry, it can 20 Q But it could certainly take ten years or	
21 take ten years or more to develop and obtain 22 regulatory approval for a biopharmaceutical21 more to develop a biopharmaceutical product, 22 right?	

32 (125 to 128)

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann Conducted on June 23, 2022

Conducted of	1 June 23, 2022
 MR. MARX: Same objection. BY THE WITNESS: A Better question for a technical expert. BY MR. CAINE: Q Let's go back to Hofmann 1. Would you turn for me to Page 2823. MR. MARX: I'll note for the record Hofmann 1, again, is the 400-page document, and Mr. Hofmann was asked to turn to a single page in 10 that legal document. BY THE WITNESS: A That I've never seen before. BY MR. CAINE: Q You testified in the Janssen versus Teva case, right? A Yes. I think we talked about that before. What page did you ask me to turn to, sir? Q 2823. Could you look at Line 22. The question is: "Now, Mr. Hofmann, would you agree with me that developing a drug takes 	 Again, it's a legal document, 400 pages long, and we're being asked to discuss three lines of it. BY THE WITNESS: A I think that consistent with my testimony earlier – look, I'm not a scientist. I'm not a developer. I'm not a formulator, but in my experience in pharmaceutical economics, it's not unheard of that it can take ten years or more, but it often takes far less. 10 BY MR. CAINE: Q Mr. Hofmann, you don't disagree with the testimony you gave that I just read to you in the Janssen case, right? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered, same objections as before to the use of this document. THE WITNESS: A Like I said, I haven't been afforded the opportunity to study the entirety of this very large document, but nothing that I see there is
21 many years?"	21 inconsistent with what I've explained to you
22 Answer: "Yes."	22 today.
 That was your testimony? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope. Again, this is a now three lines of a 400-page document. Lack of foundation. BY THE WITNESS: A Yeah. I think if you look at Rows 2 through 25 and then the carryover answer on 2824, it's exactly what I just said to you, that it's certainly not unheard of that it can take ten years or more, but it varies. It's a facts and circumstances-based thing, and there are different experiences that go on and on and on. And I think I talk about it further in my testimony in this case even though I haven't had a 	 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 Q And you understand that this document is 3 publicly available? 4 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation. 5 BY THE WITNESS: 6 A I haven't seen it before. The header 7 makes it seems like, yes, you printed it off Pacer 8 or so, so it seems like a publicly available 9 document subject to massive redactions. 10 BY MR. CAINE: 11 Q So the point here is this document was 12 equally as available to you as it was to us to 13 review at your leisure prior to today. 14 Do you agree? 15 MR MARX: Objection L don't outside
15 chance to review it.	15 MR. MARX: Objection. I don't outside
 16 BY MR. CAINE: 17 Q Now, the next question and answer are, 18 Line 25: "Often ten years or more?" 19 And your answer is: "I mean, it varies 20 but it certainly can take ten years or more." 21 Do you see that? 	 16 the scope. This is a legal document, again, 17 outside of Mr. Hofmann's expertise. 18 BY THE WITNESS: 19 A I mean, I don't disagree with you that I 20 can go on Pacer and pull this. I typically, after 21 I testify on something, don't go back and review
22 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside, the scope.	22 it.

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

33 (129 to 132)

	June 23, 2022
MR. CAINE: We've been going it's	MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope
2 almost 12:00. Why don't we take a break for	2 and seeks a legal conclusion, hypothetical.
3 everyone's sake.	3 BY THE WITNESS:
4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Stand by. We are going	
5 off the record. The time is 11:57 a.m.	5 interpret that. And, I mean, I do believe that
 6 (A recess was had.) 7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the 	
	7 precommercialization activities.8 BY MR. CAINE:
 8 record. The time is 12:13 p.m. 9 MR. CAINE: Okay. Before we get back to 	 8 BY MR. CAINE: 9 Q Persons interested in innovating in the
10 the questions and answers, we're going to	
	10 biopharmaceutical industry can do so without risk 11 of infringement liability during the development,
11 designate the transcript as Protective Order 12 material, confidential. And we'll do what we've	12 testing and regulatory approval process, correct?
13 done before in terms of fine-tuning it, but there	
14 was at least some discussion in the first session	13 MR. MARX: Objection. Form and outside 14 the scope, seeks a legal conclusion.
15 that is confidential.	15 BY THE WITNESS:
16 MR. MARX: Yes. Understood.	
17 BY MR. CAINE:	16 A I'm not a – I'm not a patent lawyer, as
	17 we've established, I think, pretty clearly. But
18 Q Mr. Hofmann, you're familiar with 19 35 USC Section 271(e)(1)?	18 you know, through my economic lens, there is an
	19 implication of an inability to commercialize,
20 MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal 21 conclusion.	20 whether it's due to regulatory exclusivities or
	21 patent exclusivities, blocking patents, et cetera,
22	22 that while it's theoretically possible to do some
20	20
1 BY THE WITNESS:	32 1 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking
1 BY THE WITNESS:	1 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put something in front of me to show me exactly, that 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't - that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put something in front of me to show me exactly, that might refresh myself, but. 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have conceived of the alleged invention and
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put something in front of me to show me exactly, that might refresh myself, but. BY MR. CAINE: 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have conceived of the alleged invention and commercialized.
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put something in front of me to show me exactly, that might refresh myself, but. BY MR. CAINE: Q You are familiar that under the 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have conceived of the alleged invention and commercialized. BY MR. CAINE:
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put something in front of me to show me exactly, that might refresh myself, but. BY MR. CAINE: Q You are familiar that under the Patent Act, there is a safe harbor provision, 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't - that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have conceived of the alleged invention and commercialized. BY MR. CAINE: Q The development, testing and regulatory
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put something in front of me to show me exactly, that might refresh myself, but. BY MR. CAINE: Q You are familiar that under the Patent Act, there is a safe harbor provision, right? 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have conceived of the alleged invention and commercialized. BY MR. CAINE: Q The development, testing and regulatory activities are permitted to occur in the
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put something in front of me to show me exactly, that might refresh myself, but. BY MR. CAINE: Q You are familiar that under the Patent Act, there is a safe harbor provision, right? MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have conceived of the alleged invention and commercialized. BY MR. CAINE: Q The development, testing and regulatory activities are permitted to occur in the biopharmaceutical space without there being a risk
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put something in front of me to show me exactly, that might refresh myself, but. BY MR. CAINE: Q You are familiar that under the Patent Act, there is a safe harbor provision, right? MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal conclusion, outside the scope. 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have conceived of the alleged invention and commercialized. BY MR. CAINE: Q The development, testing and regulatory activities are permitted to occur in the biopharmaceutical space without there being a risk of infringement liability under the safe harbor,
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put something in front of me to show me exactly, that might refresh myself, but. BY MR. CAINE: Q You are familiar that under the Patent Act, there is a safe harbor provision, right? MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal conclusion, outside the scope. BY THE WITNESS: 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have conceived of the alleged invention and commercialized. BY MR. CAINE: Q The development, testing and regulatory activities are permitted to occur in the biopharmaceutical space without there being a risk of infringement liability under the safe harbor, correct?
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put something in front of me to show me exactly, that might refresh myself, but. BY MR. CAINE: Q You are familiar that under the Patent Act, there is a safe harbor provision, right? MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal conclusion, outside the scope. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm sorry. Yes, as a nonlawyer, I do have 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have conceived of the alleged invention and commercialized. BY MR. CAINE: Q The development, testing and regulatory activities are permitted to occur in the biopharmaceutical space without there being a risk of infringement liability under the safe harbor, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put something in front of me to show me exactly, that might refresh myself, but. BY MR. CAINE: Q You are familiar that under the Patent Act, there is a safe harbor provision, right? MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal conclusion, outside the scope. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm sorry. Yes, as a nonlawyer, I do have familiarity with safe harbor provisions that exist 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have conceived of the alleged invention and commercialized. BY MR. CAINE: Q The development, testing and regulatory activities are permitted to occur in the biopharmaceutical space without there being a risk of infringement liability under the safe harbor, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete hypothetical, outside the scope, seeking a legal
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put something in front of me to show me exactly, that might refresh myself, but. BY MR. CAINE: Q You are familiar that under the Patent Act, there is a safe harbor provision, right? MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal conclusion, outside the scope. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm sorry. Yes, as a nonlawyer, I do have familiarity with safe harbor provisions that exist within the patent rules and Hatch-Waxman, in 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have conceived of the alleged invention and commercialized. BY MR. CAINE: Q The development, testing and regulatory activities are permitted to occur in the biopharmaceutical space without there being a risk of infringement liability under the safe harbor, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete hypothetical, outside the scope, seeking a legal conclusion.
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put something in front of me to show me exactly, that might refresh myself, but. BY MR. CAINE: Q You are familiar that under the Patent Act, there is a safe harbor provision, right? MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal conclusion, outside the scope. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm sorry. Yes, as a nonlawyer, I do have familiarity with safe harbor provisions that exist within the patent rules and Hatch-Waxman, in particular. 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have conceived of the alleged invention and commercialized. BY MR. CAINE: Q The development, testing and regulatory activities are permitted to occur in the biopharmaceutical space without there being a risk of infringement liability under the safe harbor, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete hypothetical, outside the scope, seeking a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS:
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put something in front of me to show me exactly, that might refresh myself, but. BY MR. CAINE: Q You are familiar that under the Patent Act, there is a safe harbor provision, right? MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal conclusion, outside the scope. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm sorry. Yes, as a nonlawyer, I do have familiarity with safe harbor provisions that exist within the patent rules and Hatch-Waxman, in particular. BY MR. CAINE: 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have conceived of the alleged invention and commercialized. BY MR. CAINE: Q The development, testing and regulatory activities are permitted to occur in the biopharmaceutical space without there being a risk of infringement liability under the safe harbor, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete hypothetical, outside the scope, seeking a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a patent lawyer, and I don't have
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put something in front of me to show me exactly, that might refresh myself, but. BY MR. CAINE: Q You are familiar that under the Patent Act, there is a safe harbor provision, right? MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal conclusion, outside the scope. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm sorry. Yes, as a nonlawyer, I do have familiarity with safe harbor provisions that exist within the patent rules and Hatch-Waxman, in particular. BY MR. CAINE: Q Under those safe harbor rules, it's not an 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have conceived of the alleged invention and commercialized. BY MR. CAINE: Q The development, testing and regulatory activities are permitted to occur in the biopharmaceutical space without there being a risk of infringement liability under the safe harbor, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete hypothetical, outside the scope, seeking a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a patent lawyer, and I don't have
 BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it sounds familiar. I don't know that I have memorized the regs. I know it's patent-law-related, but if you want to put something in front of me to show me exactly, that might refresh myself, but. BY MR. CAINE: Q You are familiar that under the Patent Act, there is a safe harbor provision, right? MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal conclusion, outside the scope. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm sorry. Yes, as a nonlawyer, I do have familiarity with safe harbor provisions that exist within the patent rules and Hatch-Waxman, in particular. BY MR. CAINE: Q Under those safe harbor rules, it's not an infringement to develop, test or submit a 	 R&D maybe ahead of the expiration of blocking patents, it isn't – that's a different issue than like, in this case, the priority date that we're dealing with relative to the lengthy period of time that they had before anyone could have conceived of the alleged invention and commercialized. BY MR. CAINE: Q The development, testing and regulatory activities are permitted to occur in the biopharmaceutical space without there being a risk of infringement liability under the safe harbor, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete hypothetical, outside the scope, seeking a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a patent lawyer, and I don't have the specific language of the regs in front of me. I do understand that there is some ability to do

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

³³ 1 protection that existed was great.	1 covering the branded product, right?		
2 And so while you could theoretically	2 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope,		
3 tinker with molecules, you're not going to be able	3 hypothetical, lack of foundation.		
4 to see a dollar from that work. And so that	4 BY THE WITNESS:		
5 really discourages others from doing that until	5 A I mean, it's an evolving market. I'm not		
	6 a research scientist. I'm not a clinician. I'm		
• •			
7 generic filers or, in the case of biologics,	• • •		
8 biosimilar filers closer to the expiration.9 BY MR. CAINE:	8 asking that question.		
	9 I can say from my experience that there is		
10 Q You could tinker for ten years and face no	10 some level of biologic and biosimilar research		
11 liability for patent infringement under the safe	11 that goes on within the industry depending on the		
12 harbor, right?	12 facts and circumstances. It's all just highly		
13 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, outside the	13 facts and circumstances-based.		
14 scope and seeks a legal conclusion, improper	14 BY MR. CAINE:		
15 hypothetical.	15 Q You are aware of circumstances in which		
16 BY THE WITNESS:	16 biosimilar makers have conducted research and		
17 A I'm not a patent lawyer, but I think as I	17 development notwithstanding the existence of a		
18 understand it is that there is an ability to do	18 composition of matter patent pursuant to the safe		
19 research and development but without	19 harbor?		
20 commercialization opportunity for ten years.	20 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, foundation,		
21 That's a less attractive situation than being able	21 outside the scope.		
22 to try and capitalize on the investment of time	22 BY THE WITNESS:		
34	36		
1 and manay on said D &D activities	1 A I think you have to be yow according I		
1 and money on said R&D activities.	1 A I think you have to be very careful. I		
2 BY MR. CAINE:	2 think that there is – you know, the timeline and		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 	 2 think that there is you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 	 2 think that there is – you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 	 2 think that there is - you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a - okay, at the period of the initial 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 	 2 think that there is – you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a – okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete 	 2 think that there is – you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a – okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 7 can be activity and a patent thicket set up like 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete 8 hypothetical, outside the scope and seeking a 	 2 think that there is - you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a - okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 7 can be activity and a patent thicket set up like 8 we have in this situation. 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete 8 hypothetical, outside the scope and seeking a 9 legal conclusion. 	 2 think that there is – you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a – okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 7 can be activity and a patent thicket set up like 8 we have in this situation. 9 And then sure, like, did Mylan ultimately 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete 8 hypothetical, outside the scope and seeking a 9 legal conclusion. 10 BY THE WITNESS: 	 2 think that there is - you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a - okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 7 can be activity and a patent thicket set up like 8 we have in this situation. 9 And then sure, like, did Mylan ultimately 10 pursue a biosimilar? Yes. But that was at a much 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete 8 hypothetical, outside the scope and seeking a 9 legal conclusion. 10 BY THE WITNESS: 11 A I'm not a patent lawyer, but I think you 	 2 think that there is - you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a - okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 7 can be activity and a patent thicket set up like 8 we have in this situation. 9 And then sure, like, did Mylan ultimately 10 pursue a biosimilar? Yes. But that was at a much 11 later date. That was after understanding that the 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete 8 hypothetical, outside the scope and seeking a 9 legal conclusion. 10 BY THE WITNESS: 11 A I'm not a patent lawyer, but I think you 12 have to be very careful on that broad incomplete 	 2 think that there is - you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a - okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 7 can be activity and a patent thicket set up like 8 we have in this situation. 9 And then sure, like, did Mylan ultimately 10 pursue a biosimilar? Yes. But that was at a much 11 later date. That was after understanding that the 12 earlier issued patents were closing in or closer 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete 8 hypothetical, outside the scope and seeking a 9 legal conclusion. 10 BY THE WITNESS: 11 A I'm not a patent lawyer, but I think you 12 have to be very careful on that broad incomplete 13 hypothetical in that, you know, why am I going to 	 2 think that there is - you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a - okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 7 can be activity and a patent thicket set up like 8 we have in this situation. 9 And then sure, like, did Mylan ultimately 10 pursue a biosimilar? Yes. But that was at a much 11 later date. That was after understanding that the 12 earlier issued patents were closing in or closer 13 to expiration. 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete 8 hypothetical, outside the scope and seeking a 9 legal conclusion. 10 BY THE WITNESS: 11 A I'm not a patent lawyer, but I think you 12 have to be very careful on that broad incomplete 13 hypothetical in that, you know, why am I going to 14 do that if someone else already has such a head 	 2 think that there is - you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a - okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 7 can be activity and a patent thicket set up like 8 we have in this situation. 9 And then sure, like, did Mylan ultimately 10 pursue a biosimilar? Yes. But that was at a much 11 later date. That was after understanding that the 12 earlier issued patents were closing in or closer 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete 8 hypothetical, outside the scope and seeking a 9 legal conclusion. 10 BY THE WITNESS: 11 A I'm not a patent lawyer, but I think you 12 have to be very careful on that broad incomplete 13 hypothetical in that, you know, why am I going to 14 do that if someone else already has such a head 15 start, if someone else already has the ability to 	 2 think that there is - you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a - okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 7 can be activity and a patent thicket set up like 8 we have in this situation. 9 And then sure, like, did Mylan ultimately 10 pursue a biosimilar? Yes. But that was at a much 11 later date. That was after understanding that the 12 earlier issued patents were closing in or closer 13 to expiration. 14 BY MR. CAINE: 15 Q So Mylan itself conducted research and 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete 8 hypothetical, outside the scope and seeking a 9 legal conclusion. 10 BY THE WITNESS: 11 A I'm not a patent lawyer, but I think you 12 have to be very careful on that broad incomplete 13 hypothetical in that, you know, why am I going to 14 do that if someone else already has such a head 	 2 think that there is - you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a - okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 7 can be activity and a patent thicket set up like 8 we have in this situation. 9 And then sure, like, did Mylan ultimately 10 pursue a biosimilar? Yes. But that was at a much 11 later date. That was after understanding that the 12 earlier issued patents were closing in or closer 13 to expiration. 14 BY MR. CAINE: 15 Q So Mylan itself conducted research and 16 development during the period in which the 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete 8 hypothetical, outside the scope and seeking a 9 legal conclusion. 10 BY THE WITNESS: 11 A I'm not a patent lawyer, but I think you 12 have to be very careful on that broad incomplete 13 hypothetical in that, you know, why am I going to 14 do that if someone else already has such a head 15 start, if someone else already has the ability to 	 2 think that there is - you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a - okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 7 can be activity and a patent thicket set up like 8 we have in this situation. 9 And then sure, like, did Mylan ultimately 10 pursue a biosimilar? Yes. But that was at a much 11 later date. That was after understanding that the 12 earlier issued patents were closing in or closer 13 to expiration. 14 BY MR. CAINE: 15 Q So Mylan itself conducted research and 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete 8 hypothetical, outside the scope and seeking a 9 legal conclusion. 10 BY THE WITNESS: 11 A I'm not a patent lawyer, but I think you 12 have to be very careful on that broad incomplete 13 hypothetical in that, you know, why am I going to 14 do that if someone else already has such a head 15 start, if someone else already has the ability to 16 commercialize the product, I'm going to just go 	 2 think that there is - you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a - okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 7 can be activity and a patent thicket set up like 8 we have in this situation. 9 And then sure, like, did Mylan ultimately 10 pursue a biosimilar? Yes. But that was at a much 11 later date. That was after understanding that the 12 earlier issued patents were closing in or closer 13 to expiration. 14 BY MR. CAINE: 15 Q So Mylan itself conducted research and 16 development during the period in which the 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete 8 hypothetical, outside the scope and seeking a 9 legal conclusion. 10 BY THE WITNESS: 11 A I'm not a patent lawyer, but I think you 12 have to be very careful on that broad incomplete 13 hypothetical in that, you know, why am I going to 14 do that if someone else already has such a head 15 start, if someone else already has the ability to 16 commercialize the product, I'm going to just go 17 other avenues. 	 2 think that there is - you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a - okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 7 can be activity and a patent thicket set up like 8 we have in this situation. 9 And then sure, like, did Mylan ultimately 10 pursue a biosimilar? Yes. But that was at a much 11 later date. That was after understanding that the 12 earlier issued patents were closing in or closer 13 to expiration. 14 BY MR. CAINE: 15 Q So Mylan itself conducted research and 16 development during the period in which the 17 blocking patents were in effect what you call 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete 8 hypothetical, outside the scope and seeking a 9 legal conclusion. 10 BY THE WITNESS: 11 A I'm not a patent lawyer, but I think you 12 have to be very careful on that broad incomplete 13 hypothetical in that, you know, why am I going to 14 do that if someone else already has such a head 15 start, if someone else already has the ability to 16 commercialize the product, I'm going to just go 17 other avenues. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 	 2 think that there is - you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a - okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 7 can be activity and a patent thicket set up like 8 we have in this situation. 9 And then sure, like, did Mylan ultimately 10 pursue a biosimilar? Yes. But that was at a much 11 later date. That was after understanding that the 12 earlier issued patents were closing in or closer 13 to expiration. 14 BY MR. CAINE: 15 Q So Mylan itself conducted research and 16 development during the period in which the 17 blocking patents were in effect what you call 18 the blocking patents were in effect under the safe 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete 8 hypothetical, outside the scope and seeking a 9 legal conclusion. 10 BY THE WITNESS: 11 A I'm not a patent lawyer, but I think you 12 have to be very careful on that broad incomplete 13 hypothetical in that, you know, why am I going to 14 do that if someone else already has such a head 15 start, if someone else already has the ability to 16 commercialize the product, I'm going to just go 17 other avenues. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q In the biopharmaceutical industry, 	 2 think that there is – you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a – okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 7 can be activity and a patent thicket set up like 8 we have in this situation. 9 And then sure, like, did Mylan ultimately 10 pursue a biosimilar? Yes. But that was at a much 11 later date. That was after understanding that the 12 earlier issued patents were closing in or closer 13 to expiration. 14 BY MR. CAINE: 15 Q So Mylan itself conducted research and 16 development during the period in which the 17 blocking patents were in effect what you call 18 the blocking patents were in effect under the safe 19 harbor; is that your testimony? 		
 2 BY MR. CAINE: 3 Q You could do one can do development on 4 methods of treatments using biopharmaceuticals 5 under the safe harbor without having any liability 6 for patent infringement, correct? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, incomplete 8 hypothetical, outside the scope and seeking a 9 legal conclusion. 10 BY THE WITNESS: 11 A I'm not a patent lawyer, but I think you 12 have to be very careful on that broad incomplete 13 hypothetical in that, you know, why am I going to 14 do that if someone else already has such a head 15 start, if someone else already has the ability to 16 commercialize the product, I'm going to just go 17 other avenues. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q In the biopharmaceutical industry, 20 biosimilar makers routinely conduct research and 	 2 think that there is - you know, the timeline and 3 the timeline I present in my report is very 4 helpful because it helps us see that temporally 5 there's a - okay, at the period of the initial 6 filings of the BLA, et cetera, et cetera, there 7 can be activity and a patent thicket set up like 8 we have in this situation. 9 And then sure, like, did Mylan ultimately 10 pursue a biosimilar? Yes. But that was at a much 11 later date. That was after understanding that the 12 earlier issued patents were closing in or closer 13 to expiration. 14 BY MR. CAINE: 15 Q So Mylan itself conducted research and 16 development during the period in which the 17 blocking patents were in effect what you call 18 the blocking patents were in effect under the safe 19 harbor; is that your testimony? 20 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation, 		

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

35 (137 to 140)

Conducted on June 23, 2022

1	37 BY THE WITNESS:	³⁹ 1 is January 13, 2011 per your declaration?
2	A I'm not a patent lawyer, but, I mean, you	2 A Yes. I think more than a year-and-a-half,
3	know, as is typical and this is where you have	3 but yes.
4	to be careful not to conflate issues, is that the	4 Q If a biosimilar maker developed and
5	companies like Mylan have the need to do some of	5 conceived a method of treatment using a
6	their R&D and prepping their product, whether it's	6 biosimilar, the biosimilar could negotiate a
7	an ANDA product or a biosimilar product. That has	7 cross-license with the branded manufacturer for
8	to commence before and that's encouraged,	8 the method of treatment in exchange for a license
	essentially, to happen under the BPCIA. But,	9 to a composition of matter, right?
	again, I'm not a lawyer. Just explaining my	10 MR. MARX: Objection. Incomplete
	experience.	11 hypothetical, form.
	BY MR. CAINE:	12 BY MR. CAINE:
13	Q You agree that Regeneron at one point	13 Q Composition of matter patent, I should
	listed all of the patents that you identified as	14 say.
	blocking patents on its label for Eylea, right?	15 A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a formulator.
16	A I think that's right because the	16 I'm not a POSA. I'm not a scientist. So who
	Purple Book only came out more recently, but they	17 knows what my perspective is on this matters at
	were on their label.	18 all? But from an economist's lens, it seems
19	Q A competitor would have known about those	19 really, really strained to argue that because, you
	patents, correct?	20 know, Regeneron sat in a unique position with a
20 21	A But I don't think they listed '338, which	21 patent thicket fortress surrounding the
	is fascinating, but, yeah, as far as the labeled	22 aflibercept molecule and it was telegraphed to the
22	is fascinating, but, yean, as far as the fabeled	40
1		
12	patents, they would have seen those on the label	1 world that they were working on it, developing it,
2	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea.	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all
2 3	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that like I said, at
2 3 4	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that - like I said, at best it's a strained argument.
2 3 4 5	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued?	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that - like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else - if I'm at, whatever, a
2 3 4 5 6	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered.	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey,
2 3 4 5 6 7	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS:	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that – like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else – if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey, CFO, give me some money to pursue this, they're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I think that the exact expiration dates, I	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey, CFO, give me some money to pursue this, they're going to say, well, no, don't do that. Because
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I think that the exact expiration dates, I don't know, sometimes that takes some digging -	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that – like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else – if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey, CFO, give me some money to pursue this, they're going to say, well, no, don't do that. Because Regeneron has all their thicket or fortress set up
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I think that the exact expiration dates, I don't know, sometimes that takes some digging – I'm not a patent lawyer – to whereas like the	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that – like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else – if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey, CFO, give me some money to pursue this, they're going to say, well, no, don't do that. Because Regeneron has all their thicket or fortress set up around it, so I think it's a strained way to go.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I think that the exact expiration dates, I don't know, sometimes that takes some digging – I'm not a patent lawyer – to whereas like the Orange Book and now the Purple Book does	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey, CFO, give me some money to pursue this, they're going to say, well, no, don't do that. Because Regeneron has all their thicket or fortress set up around it, so I think it's a strained way to go. Is it a strained possibility? I'm not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I think that the exact expiration dates, I don't know, sometimes that takes some digging – I'm not a patent lawyer – to whereas like the Orange Book and now the Purple Book does explicitly lay that out. There is a little bit of	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that – like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else – if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey, CFO, give me some money to pursue this, they're going to say, well, no, don't do that. Because Regeneron has all their thicket or fortress set up around it, so I think it's a strained way to go. Is it a strained possibility? I'm not saying it's impossible, but it seems like with a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I think that the exact expiration dates, I don't know, sometimes that takes some digging – I'm not a patent lawyer – to whereas like the Orange Book and now the Purple Book does explicitly lay that out. There is a little bit of sleuthing, if you will, that they had to do before	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey, CFO, give me some money to pursue this, they're going to say, well, no, don't do that. Because Regeneron has all their thicket or fortress set up around it, so I think it's a strained way to go. Is it a strained possibility? I'm not saying it's impossible, but it seems like with a company like Regeneron, who had the ability to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I think that the exact expiration dates, I don't know, sometimes that takes some digging I'm not a patent lawyer to whereas like the Orange Book and now the Purple Book does explicitly lay that out. There is a little bit of sleuthing, if you will, that they had to do before they were listed.	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that – like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else – if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey, CFO, give me some money to pursue this, they're going to say, well, no, don't do that. Because Regeneron has all their thicket or fortress set up around it, so I think it's a strained way to go. Is it a strained possibility? I'm not saying it's impossible, but it seems like with a company like Regeneron, who had the ability to develop and commercialize the product, that that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I think that the exact expiration dates, I don't know, sometimes that takes some digging – I'm not a patent lawyer – to whereas like the Orange Book and now the Purple Book does explicitly lay that out. There is a little bit of sleuthing, if you will, that they had to do before they were listed. BY MR. CAINE:	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that – like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else – if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey, CFO, give me some money to pursue this, they're going to say, well, no, don't do that. Because Regeneron has all their thicket or fortress set up around it, so I think it's a strained way to go. Is it a strained possibility? I'm not saying it's impossible, but it seems like with a company like Regeneron, who had the ability to develop and commercialize the product, that that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I think that the exact expiration dates, I don't know, sometimes that takes some digging – I'm not a patent lawyer – to whereas like the Orange Book and now the Purple Book does explicitly lay that out. There is a little bit of sleuthing, if you will, that they had to do before they were listed. BY MR. CAINE: Q Competitors could do that sleuthing,	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey, CFO, give me some money to pursue this, they're going to say, well, no, don't do that. Because Regeneron has all their thicket or fortress set up around it, so I think it's a strained way to go. Is it a strained possibility? I'm not saying it's impossible, but it seems like with a company like Regeneron, who had the ability to develop and commercialize the product, that that Would be a realistic hypothetical. Q If one could obtain a cross-license to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I think that the exact expiration dates, I don't know, sometimes that takes some digging – I'm not a patent lawyer – to whereas like the Orange Book and now the Purple Book does explicitly lay that out. There is a little bit of sleuthing, if you will, that they had to do before they were listed. BY MR. CAINE: Q Competitors could do that sleuthing, right?	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that – like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else – if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey, CFO, give me some money to pursue this, they're going to say, well, no, don't do that. Because Regeneron has all their thicket or fortress set up around it, so I think it's a strained way to go. Is it a strained possibility? I'm not saying it's impossible, but it seems like with a company like Regeneron, who had the ability to develop and commercialize the product, that that Would be a realistic hypothetical. Q If one could obtain a cross-license to permit entry into a market that ended up producing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I think that the exact expiration dates, I don't know, sometimes that takes some digging – I'm not a patent lawyer – to whereas like the Orange Book and now the Purple Book does explicitly lay that out. There is a little bit of sleuthing, if you will, that they had to do before they were listed. BY MR. CAINE: Q Competitors could do that sleuthing, right? A I think that there is an ability to do a	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey, CFO, give me some money to pursue this, they're going to say, well, no, don't do that. Because Regeneron has all their thicket or fortress set up around it, so I think it's a strained way to go. Is it a strained possibility? I'm not saying it's impossible, but it seems like with a company like Regeneron, who had the ability to develop and commercialize the product, that that Would be a realistic hypothetical. Q If one could obtain a cross-license to permit entry into a market that ended up producing over means in sales, there would be some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I think that the exact expiration dates, I don't know, sometimes that takes some digging I'm not a patent lawyer to whereas like the Orange Book and now the Purple Book does explicitly lay that out. There is a little bit of sleuthing, if you will, that they had to do before they were listed. BY MR. CAINE: Q Competitors could do that sleuthing, right? A I think that there is an ability to do a patent search, sure.	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that – like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else – if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey, CFO, give me some money to pursue this, they're going to say, well, no, don't do that. Because Regeneron has all their thicket or fortress set up around it, so I think it's a strained way to go. Is it a strained possibility? I'm not saying it's impossible, but it seems like with a company like Regeneron, who had the ability to develop and commercialize the product, that that would be a realistic hypothetical. Q If one could obtain a cross-license to permit entry into a market that ended up producing over in sales, there would be some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I think that the exact expiration dates, I don't know, sometimes that takes some digging – I'm not a patent lawyer – to whereas like the Orange Book and now the Purple Book does explicitly lay that out. There is a little bit of sleuthing, if you will, that they had to do before they were listed. BY MR. CAINE: Q Competitors could do that sleuthing, right? A I think that there is an ability to do a patent search, sure. Q All the patents you identified as blocking	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that – like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else – if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey, CFO, give me some money to pursue this, they're going to say, well, no, don't do that. Because Regeneron has all their thicket or fortress set up around it, so I think it's a strained way to go. Is it a strained possibility? I'm not saying it's impossible, but it seems like with a company like Regeneron, who had the ability to develop and commercialize the product, that that would be a realistic hypothetical. Q If one could obtain a cross-license to permit entry into a market that ended up producing over mathematical in sales, there would be some economic incentive to do so, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Incomplete
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I think that the exact expiration dates, I don't know, sometimes that takes some digging – I'm not a patent lawyer – to whereas like the Orange Book and now the Purple Book does explicitly lay that out. There is a little bit of sleuthing, if you will, that they had to do before they were listed. BY MR. CAINE: Q Competitors could do that sleuthing, right? A I think that there is an ability to do a patent search, sure. Q All the patents you identified as blocking patents issued at least one-and-a-half years	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that - like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else - if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey, CFO, give me some money to pursue this, they're going to say, well, no, don't do that. Because Regeneron has all their thicket or fortress set up around it, so I think it's a strained way to go. Is it a strained possibility? I'm not saying it's impossible, but it seems like with a company like Regeneron, who had the ability to develop and commercialize the product, that that would be a realistic hypothetical. Q If one could obtain a cross-license to permit entry into a market that ended up producing over means in sales, there would be some economic incentive to do so, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Incomplete hypothetical.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 patents, they would have seen those on the label for Eylea. Q Competitors would have been aware of the expiration dates of these patents as of the dates they issued? MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I think that the exact expiration dates, I don't know, sometimes that takes some digging – I'm not a patent lawyer – to whereas like the Orange Book and now the Purple Book does explicitly lay that out. There is a little bit of sleuthing, if you will, that they had to do before they were listed. BY MR. CAINE: Q Competitors could do that sleuthing, right? A I think that there is an ability to do a patent search, sure. Q All the patents you identified as blocking patents issued at least one-and-a-half years before the priority date for the '338 patent which 	 world that they were working on it, developing it, they had patents, they had the IP, they had all these things in place such that – like I said, at best it's a strained argument. Someone else – if I'm at, whatever, a scientist at Pfizer, that I'm going to say, hey, CFO, give me some money to pursue this, they're going to say, well, no, don't do that. Because Regeneron has all their thicket or fortress set up around it, so I think it's a strained way to go. Is it a strained possibility? I'm not saying it's impossible, but it seems like with a company like Regeneron, who had the ability to develop and commercialize the product, that that would be a realistic hypothetical. Q If one could obtain a cross-license to permit entry into a market that ended up producing over mathematical in sales, there would be some economic incentive to do so, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Incomplete

888.433.3767 | WWW.PLANETDEPOS.COM

Conducted on June 23, 2022

43 A Well, I mean, there's a lot missing from 1 A That's correct. 1 2 what you're asking me to hypothetically consider, 2 Q Amgen has attempted to develop a 3 and we know that, in fact, Regeneron is the biosimilar to Eylea, correct? 3 4 company that has commercialized and – developed 4 A Again, this is --5 and commercialized this product. And Mylan is 5 Q Just focus on my question, please. 6 only coming in as a later entrant with a potential 6 Has Amgen attempted to develop a 7 biosimilar. 7 biosimilar to Eylea? 8 So the whole point why I'm here is to look 8 A But you have to -- I am going to include 9 for objective evidence, and what the objective 9 an answer in my answer to your question, which is 10 evidence most closely tells us is that Regeneron 10 you're mixing apples and oranges. The timeline, I 11 had their patent thicket fortress, whatever you 11 think, is very informative in my report where 12 want to call it, that deterred others from 12 sure, I acknowledge that there are several people 13 pursuing the alleged novelty of the '338 patent 13 that have moved to develop biosimilars, as I 14 and that there wasn't, objectively speaking, 14 understand it, to Eylea, but that's long after the 15 anyone other than later biosimilar potential 15 priority date. That's long after the dates that 16 entrants like Mylan to come there, not other 16 are informative to whether there's an ability to 17 biologic, you know, cross-license candidates, if 17 find potential objective indicia as a form of --18 you will, rather people who were taking advantage 18 in the form of commercial success as a term of art 19 of the BPCIA. 19 in an obviousness inquiry. 20 BY MR. CAINE: That's a totally different dynamic. 20 Q You didn't cite any evidence in your 21 21 They're doing that because the market has now been 22 declaration of anyone who was actually deterred by 22 established, and they are able to try and get a 42 44 1 any of the blocking patents; is that right? 1 BLA for their biosimilar equivalent. 2 2 Q You don't mention Amgen in your A Well, that's a -- that's like proving a 3 declaration, do you? **3** negative. 4 4 A I don't remember one way or the other. Q Do you cite any? 5 A I think that, like I said, it's proving a 5 Q Formycon has attempted to develop a 6 negative. I mean, how do I -- how do I show that 6 biosimilar for Eylea? 7 MR. MARX: Objection. Foundation. 7 an R&D scientist at Pfizer went to their CFO and 8 BY MR. CAINE: 8 said, hey, maybe we can do something with 9 aflibercept. I don't know. I don't have evidence 9 Q Correct? 10 of that. 10 A I mean, I would repeat what I said in my What I've observed is market behavior and 11 last answer. Others that have more recently 11 12 market forces, and I've explained what the market 12 pursued biosimilars, that's just not the relevant 13 behavior and market forces have shown. And what 13 temporal period to the question that we're facing 14 they've shown fully supports and fully explains 14 with respect to the '338 patent. If you're 15 the blocking nature of the blocking patents that 15 telling me they have, I'll take your word for it, 16 have issued that would have and, in fact, did 16 but I don't remember that name. 17 deter anyone from, as I can see it, pursuing the 17 Q Samsung Bioepis has attempted to develop a 18 specific claims of the '338 patent. 18 biosimilar to Eylea, correct? 19 MR. MARX: Objection. Form. 19 Q Let's talk about market factors. THE WITNESS: I would give the same Momenta Pharmaceuticals and Mylan have 20 20 21 attempted to develop a biosimilar to Eylea, 21 answer. 22 BY MR. CAINE: 22 correct?

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

e chiadetea ch	ivano 20, 2022
45 1 Q You didn't look into that?	47 1 biosimilar to Eylea, correct?
2 A That's not germane to the question. The	2 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, outside the
a rhat's not germane to the question. Thea economic question here is as of the priority date	3 scope.
4 of the '338 patent, which is January 2011, would	4 BY THE WITNESS:
5 others have been motivated to conceive that the	5 A Same answer. Through my economic lens,
6 alleged invention or pursue the alleged invention	6 it's not germane to the question at hand.
7 of the '338 patent. And from what I saw, from	7 BY MR. CAINE:
8 what I understood, from everything I've done, that	8 Q Did you attempt to determine whether
9 wasn't so.	9 Alteogen had made efforts to develop a biosimilar
10 Q Sandoz has attempted to develop a	10 to Eylea?
11 biosimilar to Eylea, correct?	11 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope.
12 MR. MARX: Objection. Form.	12 BY THE WITNESS:
13 BY THE WITNESS:	13 A I don't remember that company's name one
14 A Here again, you're mixing apples and	14 way or the other. Maybe it was in some of the
15 oranges because these are all biosimilar – sure,	15 documents I reviewed, but as I sit here right now,
16 ten years after the launch, there's biosimilars	16 I don't remember that. And, again, I think that
17 that are surfacing which is the intended result of	17 there's a real hazard in trying to look at what
18 BPCIA and, I guess, collaterally Hatch-Waxman.	18 later biosimilar follow-on products have surfaced
19 But from an economic perspective, what	19 as being pursued versus the priority dates of the
20 we're trying to look at is whether there is an	20 patents at issue.
21 economic motivation to pursue the '338 patent as	21 BY MR. CAINE:
22 of 2011, January 2011. And so whether or not	22 Q Ocumension Therapies has attempted to
46	48
1 other biosimilar filers surfaced many years later	1 develop a biosimilar to Eylea, correct?
2 is just simply not germane to the question that's	2 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope.
3 being analyzed.	3 BY THE WITNESS:
4 Q Did you look into whether Sandoz had	4 A Here again, I don't recall that company's
5 attempted to develop a biosimilar to Eylea?	5 name, but the same, I think, reaction I have from
6 A I feel like I did see a document or two	6 my prior answers would apply. So if they did
7 that talked about that, but I don't remember that	7 pursue biosimilars after the dates of the alleged
8 being a focus of my report because it's so long	8 invention or the priority dates of the alleged
9 after the date. Like, you're just mixing up	9 invention, then that's essentially what is
10 concepts and you're mixing up things temporally	10 encouraged by BPCIA. And as a follow-on to
11 that don't make sense relative to the economic	11 Hatch-Waxman, you know, that's what supposed to be
12 question that's in front of us.	12 happening. But that doesn't mean that they are
13 Q Celltrion has attempted to develop a	13 sitting there looking to be the NDA or initial BLA
14 biosimilar to Eylea, correct?	14 filer under the regulatory scheme, as I understand
15 A Same answer.	15 it.
16 Q Did you investigate whether Celltrion had	16 And everything we've just talked about
17 attempted to develop a biosimilar to Eylea?	17 I'm not a patent lawyer, not a regulatory expert.
18 A I don't remember one way or the other if	18 This is just through my economic lens.
19 that's in some of the documents I reviewed or not.	19 Q Any of those companies could have filed a
20 But it, again, is not germane to the question	20 DI A could be theme have 9
	20 BLA, couldn't they have?
21 relative to the priority date of the '338 patent.	21 MR. MARX: Objection. Hypothetical,
21 relative to the priority date of the '338 patent. 22 Q Alteogen has attempted to develop a	•

14	-
49 1 BY THE WITNESS:	5 1 what I saw in the documents the product is not
2 A So, I mean, I will grant you that the	2 available in the United States.
3 biologic space is different than the ANDA space	3 BY MR. CAINE:
4 and there is a greater, I guess, economic	4 Q The patents that you identify as blocking
5 motivation to file ANDAs where you can get a	5 patents didn't dissuade Kanghong from attempting
6 B-rated substitution. As to BLAs, yes, they could	6 to develop its conbercept product, correct?
7 file them just like they could under Hatch-Waxman.	7 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope.
8 And, again, I'm not a patent lawyer. I'm	8 BY THE WITNESS:
9 not a regulatory expert. And maybe I've spoken	9 A That's a better question for a technical
10 too much, but the economic incentive of filing a	10 expert.
11 BLA that isn't for anything other than a	11 BY MR. CAINE:
12 biosimilar is hard to fathom because biologics are	12 Q If such a product exists and has been
13 so much more expensive to develop than ANDA	13 developed, certainly the blocking patents did not
14 products.	14 dissuade Kanghong from developing it?
15 So the idea that others would be I	15 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope,
16 don't know what you're insinuating or implying,	16 lack of foundation.
17 but the idea that, okay, I can invent the '338	17 BY THE WITNESS:
18 alleged invention of that patent and then file a	18 A I'm unaware as I sit here right now one
19 BLA and then either cross-license or somehow	19 way or the other whether that's been
20 launch commercially – so there's so many problems	20 commercialized outside the US. I don't believe
20 manch commercially so there's so many prostents 21 with that.	21 it's been commercialized within the US, and I
22 There's a 12-year exclusivity for the	22 don't believe that that changes anything with
50	
1 aflibercept product, first and foremost, that	1 respect to the points that I've made in all my
2 still has yet to expire, and then there's all	2 answers thus far.
3 these other patents in the patent thicket that	3 BY MR. CAINE:
4 would be stopping them from doing so.	4 Q Well, you testified about
5 I mean, could you theoretically in a very	5 commercialization just now, but my question asked
6 strained, insane world pursue a BLA for	6 about development, so let me reask the question.
7 aflibercept with the dosing regimen claimed in the	7 The blocking what you identified as
8 '338 patent with the hopes of potentially	8 blocking patents did not dissuade Kanghong from
9 launching in 2023? I guess that's theoretically	9 developing the conbercept product, correct?
10 possible, but that seems just – you're just	10 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope,
11 heaping so many amounts of speculation onto that	11 lack of foundation, asked and answered.
12 possibility that just strains credulity from an	12 BY THE WITNESS:
13 economic perspective.	13 A I think you have to talk to technical
14 BY MR. CAINE:	14 experts about this because what I'm talking about
15 Q Are you aware of Kanghong's	
	15 is aflibercept. And even there, I'm not the
16 conbercept product?	15 is aflibercept. And even there, I'm not the 16 microbiologist or chemist or whatever, the right
	16 microbiologist or chemist or whatever, the right
16 conbercept product?	16 microbiologist or chemist or whatever, the right 17 expertise is to talk about that, but whether there
16 conbercept product?17 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope.	16 microbiologist or chemist or whatever, the right 17 expertise is to talk about that, but whether there 18 is a product that your technical experts are
 16 conbercept product? 17 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope. 18 BY THE WITNESS: 19 A I think I've heard of it and seen it in 	16 microbiologist or chemist or whatever, the right 17 expertise is to talk about that, but whether there 18 is a product that your technical experts are 19 suggesting somehow nibbles around the patents at
 16 conbercept product? 17 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope. 18 BY THE WITNESS: 19 A I think I've heard of it and seen it in 20 documents, but I'm not – I'm not a POSA and I'm 	16 microbiologist or chemist or whatever, the right 17 expertise is to talk about that, but whether there 18 is a product that your technical experts are 19 suggesting somehow nibbles around the patents at 20 issue, let's just the technical experts talk about
 16 conbercept product? 17 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope. 18 BY THE WITNESS: 19 A I think I've heard of it and seen it in 	16 microbiologist or chemist or whatever, the right 17 expertise is to talk about that, but whether there 18 is a product that your technical experts are 19 suggesting somehow nibbles around the patents at

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

Conducted of	n June 23, 2022
53	55
1 the economics are in pursuing the alleged novelty 2 of the 1238 patent as of the priority date and L	1 BY THE WITNESS:
2 of the '338 patent as of the priority date, and I	2 A I mean, my reaction is no. The BPCIA
3 haven't seen any evidence that that has occurred.	3 didn't come about overnight. There was tons of
4 BY MR. CAINE:	4 discussion and articles.
5 Q Regulatory exclusivity, let's talk about	5 BY MR. CAINE:
6 regulatory exclusivity.	6 Q How long?
7 When did regulatory exclusivity come into	7 A I mean, I don't remember the exact time
8 the law?	8 frame, and I'm not a patent lawyer or someone that
9 MR. MARX: Outside the scope, seeking a	9 is the right person to kind of give you the exact
10 legal conclusion. Are you referring to Eylea	10 time frame, but, you know, the point that I think
11 regulatory exclusivity or just regulatory	11 I make rather clearly in my declaration is that
12 MR. CAINE: Regulatory exclusivity.	12 there were published patent applications or I'm
13 MR. MARX: Same objection. Outside the	13 sorry published patents, so fully issued
14 scope, seeking a legal conclusion.	14 patents that set up a patent thicket around this
15 BY MR. CAINE:	15 product and then
16 Q Do you know?	16 BY MR. CAINE:
17 A I'm not a lawyer and I'm not a regulatory	17 Q Did the BPCIA come to was it being
18 expert. I don't remember the exact date that I	18 contemplated as early as 2001?
19 believe it was the BPCIA that established the	19 MR. MARX: Mr. Hofmann, please finish your
2012-year regulatory exclusivity, but I don't have	20 answer.
21 the year off the top of my head that that started	21 BY THE WITNESS:
22 to be applied.	22 A There was very clearly BPCIA discussion in
54	56
1 Q So if it was the BPCIA, when did that come	1 the 2000s. I just don't remember the exact timing
2 into effect?	2 that that pertained to as to what was happening.
3 MR. MARX: Objection. Seeks a legal	3 And I recognize there is a little bit of
4 conclusion.	4 uncertainty as to how it would look, how it would
5 BY THE WITNESS:	5 be implemented.
6 A I don't remember the exact date.	6 But my point is between the numerous
7 BY MR. CAINE:	7 seven or so patents that had issued that were set
8 Q Was it 2011 or after or before?	8 up as a thicket around aflibercept combined with
9 MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered,	9 the writing on the wall that there was going to be
10 outside the scope, seeks a legal conclusion.	10 biologic regulatory exclusivity for a much greater
11 BY THE WITNESS:	11 period than, you know, like the 30 months there or
12 A I don't remember. That sounds like you're	12 NCE minus one that exists for Orange Book patents,
13 in the ballpark, and I will trust what you	13 that it was going to be longer.
14 represent to me, but that sounds about right.	14 I think it was known in the 2000s. It was
15 BY MR. CAINE:	15 just a matter of, I think I don't know,
16 Q If regulatory exclusivity didn't come into	16 Congress and regulators to settle on what that
17 effect until after the priority date, would you	17 would be.
18 agree that the regulatory exclusivity would not	18 BY MR. CAINE:
19 have impacted a competitor's frame of mind prior	19 Q When was it known?
20 to it becoming it coming into effect?	20 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope.
21 A No =	21 BY THE WITNESS:
22 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, hypothetical.	22 A I told you many times I'm not a legal

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

40 (157 to 160)

Conducted on June 23, 2022

67.	50 M
57 1 expert or regulatory expert, and I don't remember	59 1 BY MR. CAINE:
2 the exact date in time. But from the earliest I	2 Q Regulatory exclusivity does not prevent
3 can recall researching and spending time on this,	3 the development of a biosimilar molecule, correct?
4 it was generally understood that the regulatory	4 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it
5 exclusivity for biologics, because of the far	5 seeks a legal conclusion.
6 greater cost of developing them compared to small	6 BY THE WITNESS:
7 molecule drugs, was going to be greater. But it	7 A I'm not a lawyer and I'm not a regulatory
8 wasn't exactly known right away what the period	8 expert. My understanding is there are safe harbor
9 would be.	9 protections to develop a biosimilar during the
10 BY MR. CAINE:	10 pendency of the regulatory exclusivity to the
11 Q So you can't tell me a year when	11 biologic under the biologics BLA, but you couldn't
12 regulatory exclusivity first began to be	12 commercialize until the expiration of the BLA
13 discussed?	13 regulatory exclusivity, as I understand it.
14 MR. MARX: Objection.	14 BY MR. CAINE:
15 BY MR. CAINE:	15 Q Regulatory exclusivity does not prevent an
16 Q Is that fair to say?	16 applicant from conducting clinical trials using
17 MR. MARX: Objection. Asked and answered,	17 the biopharmaceutical subject to the filing of an
18 seeks a legal conclusion.	18 investigational new drug application if the
19 BY THE WITNESS:	19 clinical trials are to be conducted in the
20 A I think certainly I could dig that up, and	20 United States, correct?
21 whether it first being discussed versus it	21 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope,
22 crystalizing more is the right place to look. I	22 form, seeks a legal conclusion.
22 er jstunzing more is the right place to look. T	22 Ionn, seeks a legar conclusion.
58	60
58 1 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but	60 1 BY THE WITNESS:
1 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but	1 BY THE WITNESS:
	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. BY MR. CAINE: Q Well, my question wasn't when it was 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory exclusivity, but you can't commercialize it. And
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. BY MR. CAINE: Q Well, my question wasn't when it was formally implemented. My question was: When was 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory exclusivity, but you can't commercialize it. And so within that would be subsumed potential the
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. BY MR. CAINE: Q Well, my question wasn't when it was 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory exclusivity, but you can't commercialize it. And so within that would be subsumed potential the ability to conduct clinical trials, but that's a
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. BY MR. CAINE: Q Well, my question wasn't when it was formally implemented. My question was: When was it first raised as a possibility? 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory exclusivity, but you can't commercialize it. And so within that would be subsumed potential the ability to conduct clinical trials, but that's a better question for a lawyer or a clinical
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. BY MR. CAINE: Q Well, my question wasn't when it was formally implemented. My question was: When was it first raised as a possibility? MR. MARX: Asked and answered. 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory exclusivity, but you can't commercialize it. And so within that would be subsumed potential the ability to conduct clinical trials, but that's a
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. BY MR. CAINE: Q Well, my question wasn't when it was formally implemented. My question was: When was it first raised as a possibility? MR. MARX: Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it goes back. From what I can 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory exclusivity, but you can't commercialize it. And so within that would be subsumed potential the ability to conduct clinical trials, but that's a better question for a lawyer or a clinical regulatory expert. BY MR. CAINE:
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. BY MR. CAINE: Q Well, my question wasn't when it was formally implemented. My question was: When was it first raised as a possibility? MR. MARX: Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it goes back. From what I can recall as I sit here right now – I don't have a 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory exclusivity, but you can't commercialize it. And so within that would be subsumed potential the ability to conduct clinical trials, but that's a better question for a lawyer or a clinical regulatory expert. BY MR. CAINE: Q Regulatory exclusivity does not prevent an
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. BY MR. CAINE: Q Well, my question wasn't when it was formally implemented. My question was: When was it first raised as a possibility? MR. MARX: Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it goes back. From what I can 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory exclusivity, but you can't commercialize it. And so within that would be subsumed potential the ability to conduct clinical trials, but that's a better question for a lawyer or a clinical regulatory expert. BY MR. CAINE:
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. BY MR. CAINE: Q Well, my question wasn't when it was formally implemented. My question was: When was it first raised as a possibility? MR. MARX: Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it goes back. From what I can recall as I sit here right now – I don't have a document and I don't have a basis and just because 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory exclusivity, but you can't commercialize it. And so within that would be subsumed potential the ability to conduct clinical trials, but that's a better question for a lawyer or a clinical regulatory expert. BY MR. CAINE: Q Regulatory exclusivity does not prevent an applicant from conducting clinical trials using a
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. BY MR. CAINE: Q Well, my question wasn't when it was formally implemented. My question was: When was it first raised as a possibility? MR. MARX: Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it goes back. From what I can recall as I sit here right now - I don't have a document and I don't have a basis and just because it was discussed doesn't mean that it was kind of 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory exclusivity, but you can't commercialize it. And so within that would be subsumed potential the ability to conduct clinical trials, but that's a better question for a lawyer or a clinical regulatory expert. BY MR. CAINE: Q Regulatory exclusivity does not prevent an applicant from conducting clinical trials using a biopharmaceutical outside of the United States,
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. BY MR. CAINE: Q Well, my question wasn't when it was formally implemented. My question was: When was it first raised as a possibility? MR. MARX: Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it goes back. From what I can recall as I sit here right now — I don't have a document and I don't have a basis and just because it was discussed doesn't mean that it was kind of closer to crystalizing. 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory exclusivity, but you can't commercialize it. And so within that would be subsumed potential the ability to conduct clinical trials, but that's a better question for a lawyer or a clinical regulatory expert. BY MR. CAINE: Q Regulatory exclusivity does not prevent an applicant from conducting clinical trials using a biopharmaceutical outside of the United States, correct?
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. BY MR. CAINE: Q Well, my question wasn't when it was formally implemented. My question was: When was it first raised as a possibility? MR. MARX: Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it goes back. From what I can recall as I sit here right now – I don't have a document and I don't have a basis and just because it was discussed doesn't mean that it was kind of closer to crystalizing. I don't know, sometime in the 2000s, it 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory exclusivity, but you can't commercialize it. And so within that would be subsumed potential the ability to conduct clinical trials, but that's a better question for a lawyer or a clinical regulatory expert. BY MR. CAINE: Q Regulatory exclusivity does not prevent an applicant from conducting clinical trials using a biopharmaceutical outside of the United States, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. BY MR. CAINE: Q Well, my question wasn't when it was formally implemented. My question was: When was it first raised as a possibility? MR. MARX: Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it goes back. From what I can recall as I sit here right now I don't have a document and I don't have a basis and just because it was discussed doesn't mean that it was kind of closer to crystalizing. I don't know, sometime in the 2000s, it was known that biologics were going to be a new 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory exclusivity, but you can't commercialize it. And so within that would be subsumed potential the ability to conduct clinical trials, but that's a better question for a lawyer or a clinical regulatory expert. BY MR. CAINE: Q Regulatory exclusivity does not prevent an applicant from conducting clinical trials using a biopharmaceutical outside of the United States, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope and seeks a legal conclusion.
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. BY MR. CAINE: Q Well, my question wasn't when it was formally implemented. My question was: When was it first raised as a possibility? MR. MARX: Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it goes back. From what I can recall as I sit here right now - I don't have a document and I don't have a basis and just because it it was discussed doesn't mean that it was kind of closer to crystalizing. I don't know, sometime in the 2000s, it was known that biologics were going to be a new animal, if you will, relative to the Hatch-Waxman 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory exclusivity, but you can't commercialize it. And so within that would be subsumed potential the ability to conduct clinical trials, but that's a better question for a lawyer or a clinical regulatory expert. BY MR. CAINE: Q Regulatory exclusivity does not prevent an applicant from conducting clinical trials using a biopharmaceutical outside of the United States, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope and seeks a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS:
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. BY MR. CAINE: Q Well, my question wasn't when it was formally implemented. My question was: When was it first raised as a possibility? MR. MARX: Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it goes back. From what I can recall as I sit here right now - I don't have a document and I don't have a basis and just because it it was discussed doesn't mean that it was kind of closer to crystalizing. I don't know, sometime in the 2000s, it was known that biologics were going to be a new animal, if you will, relative to the Hatch-Waxman 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory exclusivity, but you can't commercialize it. And so within that would be subsumed potential the ability to conduct clinical trials, but that's a better question for a lawyer or a clinical regulatory expert. BY MR. CAINE: Q Regulatory exclusivity does not prevent an applicant from conducting clinical trials using a biopharmaceutical outside of the United States, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope and seeks a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, I don't know. I don't know
 would defer to lawyers and regulatory experts, but it certainly has been an issue that's been around for some time since the 2000s. And I don't remember when it was formally implemented. BY MR. CAINE: Q Well, my question wasn't when it was formally implemented. My question was: When was it first raised as a possibility? MR. MARX: Asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, it goes back. From what I can recall as I sit here right now – I don't have a document and I don't have a basis and just because it was discussed doesn't mean that it was kind of closer to crystalizing. I don't know, sometime in the 2000s, it was known that biologics were going to be a new animal, if you will, relative to the Hatch-Waxman scheme that had been in place for small molecules 	 BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a lawyer. I'm not a regulatory expert. I believe that that's embodied in my prior answer, that there's an ability to conduct some work before expiration of the BLA regulatory exclusivity, but you can't commercialize it. And so within that would be subsumed potential the ability to conduct clinical trials, but that's a better question for a lawyer or a clinical regulatory expert. BY MR. CAINE: Q Regulatory exclusivity does not prevent an applicant from conducting clinical trials using a biopharmaceutical outside of the United States, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope and seeks a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A I mean, I don't know. I don't know potential and the subsure of the answers I just gave

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

41 (161 to 164)

6	63
1 the US it would be precluded outside the US, but I	
2 just I don't know.	2 economist to weigh in on that, you know, in any
3 MR. CAINE: Why don t we take our lunch	3 affirmative way. I think that obviously there's
4 break here and come back. We can talk about when	4 plenty of technical experts that are involved that
5 off the record.	5 are probably better served to answer those
6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by.	6 questions.
7 We are going off the record. The time is	7 BY MR. CAINE:
8 12:52 p.m.	8 Q Could we have Exhibit 2197, please.
9 (A lunch recess was had from 12:52 p.m. to	9 MR. MARX: Mr. Caine, you asked for 2197.
101:32 p.m.)	10 I note this has two exhibit labels, 2294 and 2197,
11	11 just to make it clear for the record.
12	12 MR. CAINE: Sure. Let's see if this is
13	13 the one I wanted. I think it is.
14	14 BY MR. CAINE:
15	15 Q Would you look at what's been marked
16	16 both we'll have to clarify it Exhibit 2197
17	17 and then 2294. This is a the document says
18	18 "Physician ATU Benchmark Wave Full Report
19	19 September 15, 2011."
20	20 Do you have that in front of you?
21	21 A Yes. Just give me a minute because I'm
22	22 trying to – I looked at a couple of ATUs and want
62	64
	1 to make sure I rearient muself to what year it's
1 AFTERNOON SESSION	1 to make sure I reorient myself to what year it's 2 from and what some of the findings are And it's
1AFTERNOON SESSION2THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the	2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's
1AFTERNOON SESSION2THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the3record. The time is 1:33 p.m.	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE:
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously duly sworn and having testified, was examined and 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the 6 exhibit which I do believe is 2197. This page has
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously duly sworn and having testified, was examined and testified further as follows: 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the 6 exhibit which I do believe is 2197. This page has 7 the heading "Background and Objectives."
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously duly sworn and having testified, was examined and testified further as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the 6 exhibit which I do believe is 2197. This page has 7 the heading "Background and Objectives." 8 I want to confirm that
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously duly sworn and having testified, was examined and testified further as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MR. CAINE: 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the 6 exhibit which I do believe is 2197. This page has 7 the heading "Background and Objectives." 8 I want to confirm that 9 A I'm still flipping through the document,
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously duly sworn and having testified, was examined and testified further as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MR. CAINE: Q Mr. Hofmann, the key differentiator for 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the 6 exhibit which I do believe is 2197. This page has 7 the heading "Background and Objectives." 8 I want to confirm that 9 A I'm still flipping through the document, 10 sir.
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously duly sworn and having testified, was examined and testified further as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MR. CAINE: Q Mr. Hofmann, the key differentiator for Eylea relative to Lucentis and Avastin is clinical 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the 6 exhibit which I do believe is 2197. This page has 7 the heading "Background and Objectives." 8 I want to confirm that 9 A I'm still flipping through the document, 10 sir. 11 Q I haven't asked you a question yet.
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously duly sworn and having testified, was examined and testified further as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MR. CAINE: Q Mr. Hofmann, the key differentiator for Eylea relative to Lucentis and Avastin is clinical data showing that Eylea is as effective at 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the 6 exhibit which I do believe is 2197. This page has 7 the heading "Background and Objectives." 8 I want to confirm that 9 A I'm still flipping through the document, 10 sir. 11 Q I haven't asked you a question yet. 12 A Okay. I'm just saying. I'm not on
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously duly sworn and having testified, was examined and testified further as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MR. CAINE: Q Mr. Hofmann, the key differentiator for Eylea relative to Lucentis and Avastin is clinical data showing that Eylea is as effective at maintaining visual acuity with an eight-week 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the 6 exhibit which I do believe is 2197. This page has 7 the heading "Background and Objectives." 8 I want to confirm that 9 A I'm still flipping through the document, 10 sir. 11 Q I haven't asked you a question yet.
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously duly sworn and having testified, was examined and testified further as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MR. CAINE: Q Mr. Hofmann, the key differentiator for Eylea relative to Lucentis and Avastin is clinical data showing that Eylea is as effective at maintaining visual acuity with an eight-week maintaining regimen as Lucentis is with a 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the 6 exhibit which I do believe is 2197. This page has 7 the heading "Background and Objectives." 8 I want to confirm that 9 A I'm still flipping through the document, 10 sir. 11 Q I haven't asked you a question yet. 12 A Okay. I'm just saying. I'm not on 13 Page 2. I need an opportunity to look at the 14 document.
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously duly sworn and having testified, was examined and testified further as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MR. CAINE: Q Mr. Hofmann, the key differentiator for Eylea relative to Lucentis and Avastin is clinical data showing that Eylea is as effective at maintaining visual acuity with an eight-week maintenance dosing regimen as Lucentis is with a four-week maintenance dosing regimen, correct? 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the 6 exhibit which I do believe is 2197. This page has 7 the heading "Background and Objectives." 8 I want to confirm that 9 A I'm still flipping through the document, 10 sir. 11 Q I haven't asked you a question yet. 12 A Okay. I'm just saying. I'm not on 13 Page 2. I need an opportunity to look at the 14 document.
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously duly sworn and having testified, was examined and testified further as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MR. CAINE: Q Mr. Hofmann, the key differentiator for Eylea relative to Lucentis and Avastin is clinical data showing that Eylea is as effective at maintaining visual acuity with an eight-week maintenance dosing regimen as Lucentis is with a four-week maintenance dosing regimen, correct? 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the 6 exhibit which I do believe is 2197. This page has 7 the heading "Background and Objectives." 8 I want to confirm that 9 A I'm still flipping through the document, 10 sir. 11 Q I haven't asked you a question yet. 12 A Okay. I'm just saying. I'm not on 13 Page 2. I need an opportunity to look at the 14 document. 15 MR. CAINE: Let's go off the record.
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously duly sworn and having testified, was examined and testified further as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MR. CAINE: Q Mr. Hofmann, the key differentiator for Eylea relative to Lucentis and Avastin is clinical data showing that Eylea is as effective at maintaining visual acuity with an eight-week maintaining visual acuity with an eight-week MR. MARX: Objection. Outside scope. 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the 6 exhibit which I do believe is 2197. This page has 7 the heading "Background and Objectives." 8 I want to confirm that 9 A I'm still flipping through the document, 10 sir. 11 Q I haven't asked you a question yet. 12 A Okay. I'm just saying. I'm not on 13 Page 2. I need an opportunity to look at the 14 document. 15 MR. CAINE: Let's go off the record. 16 MR. MARX: No, absolutely not. We're not
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously duly sworn and having testified, was examined and testified further as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MR. CAINE: Q Mr. Hofmann, the key differentiator for Eylea relative to Lucentis and Avastin is clinical data showing that Eylea is as effective at maintaining visual acuity with an eight-week maintenance dosing regimen as Lucentis is with a four-week maintenance dosing regimen, correct? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside scope. BY THE WITNESS: 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the 6 exhibit which I do believe is 2197. This page has 7 the heading "Background and Objectives." 8 I want to confirm that 9 A I'm still flipping through the document, 10 sir. 11 Q I haven't asked you a question yet. 12 A Okay. I'm just saying. I'm not on 13 Page 2. I need an opportunity to look at the 14 document. 15 MR. CAINE: Let's go off the record. 16 MR. MARX: No, absolutely not. We're not 17 going off the record.
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously duly sworn and having testified, was examined and testified further as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MR. CAINE: Q Mr. Hofmann, the key differentiator for Eylea relative to Lucentis and Avastin is clinical data showing that Eylea is as effective at maintaining visual acuity with an eight-week maintaining visual acuity with an eight-week MR. MARX: Objection. Outside scope. MR MARX: Objection for a clinician. BY MR. CAINE: 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the 6 exhibit which I do believe is 2197. This page has 7 the heading "Background and Objectives." 8 I want to confirm that 9 A I'm still flipping through the document, 10 sir. 11 Q I haven't asked you a question yet. 12 A Okay. I'm just saying. I'm not on 13 Page 2. I need an opportunity to look at the 14 document. 15 MR. CAINE: Let's go off the record. 16 MR. MARX: No, absolutely not. We're not 17 going off the record. 18 MR. CAINE: Yes, we are.
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously duly sworn and having testified, was examined and testified further as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MR. CAINE: Q Mr. Hofmann, the key differentiator for Eylea relative to Lucentis and Avastin is clinical data showing that Eylea is as effective at maintaining visual acuity with an eight-week maintaining visual acuity with an eight-week MR. MARX: Objection. Outside scope. BY THE WITNESS: A That's a better question for a clinician. BY MR. CAINE: Q You don t have any opinion? 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the 6 exhibit which I do believe is 2197. This page has 7 the heading "Background and Objectives." 8 I want to confirm that 9 A I'm still flipping through the document, 10 sir. 11 Q I haven't asked you a question yet. 12 A Okay. I'm just saying. I'm not on 13 Page 2. I need an opportunity to look at the 14 document. 15 MR. CAINE: Let's go off the record. 16 MR. MARX: No, absolutely not. We're not 17 going off the record. 18 MR. CAINE: Yes, we are. 19 MR. MARX: The witness is allowed to
 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We re back on the record. The time is 1:33 p.m. IVAN HOFMANN, called as a witness herein, having been previously duly sworn and having testified, was examined and testified further as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MR. CAINE: Q Mr. Hofmann, the key differentiator for Eylea relative to Lucentis and Avastin is clinical data showing that Eylea is as effective at maintaining visual acuity with an eight-week maintaining visual acuity with an eight-week MR. MARX: Objection. Outside scope. BY THE WITNESS: A That's a better question for a clinician. BY MR. CAINE: Q You don t have any opinion? 	 2 from and what some of the findings are. And it's 3 a 47-page document, so I need to 4 BY MR. CAINE: 5 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm looking at Page 2 of the 6 exhibit which I do believe is 2197. This page has 7 the heading "Background and Objectives." 8 I want to confirm that 9 A I'm still flipping through the document, 10 sir. 11 Q I haven't asked you a question yet. 12 A Okay. I'm just saying. I'm not on 13 Page 2. I need an opportunity to look at the 14 document. 15 MR. CAINE: Let's go off the record. 16 MR. MARX: No, absolutely not. We're not 17 going off the record. 18 MR. CAINE: Yes, we are. 19 MR. MARX: The witness is allowed to 20 review the documents.

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

42 (165 to 168)

Conducted on June 23, 2022

MR. MARX: Well, you put it in front of	67 1 Q Why don't we start at Page 1.
1 MR. MARX: Well, you put it in front of 2 him, and before he answers any question, he s	2 Date of the report is September 15, 2011,
3 allowed to review the document.	3 correct?
4 MR. CAINE: We re going to go off record,	4 A Yes.
5 please.	5 Q That was before Eylea launched, correct?
6 MR. MARX: No, we re not.	6 A Yes.
7 MR. CAINE: Okay. Well, if this is the	7 Q Now turn to Page 2.
8 way this is going to play out, then we will have	8 Do you see in the background and
9 to go to the board and ask for more time because	9 objectives it says: "In clinical trials," second
10 he s reviewing material I haven t even asked him a	10 bullet, "Eylea has shown similar efficacy and
11 question about.	11 safety levels when compared to a key market
12 MR. MARX: He s entitled to review	12 player, Lucentis."
13 documents you put before him.	13 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of
14 MR. CAINE: He doesn t know what my	14 foundation oh, is there a question pending?
15 question is. If he needs to review the document	15 Was there a question?
16 after I ve asked my question, I think that s fair.	16 MR. CAINE: Yeah. It was, do you see that
17 But to spend time looking through a document the	17 it says that?
18 question may not even implicate, I don t think	18 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation.
19 that s reasonable.	19 BY THE WITNESS:
20 MR. MARX: I think Mr. Hofmann is entitled	20 A From what I can recall, those are the
21 to review a document. We ve looked at 400-page	21 the words are there, and I think you read them
22 documents. You asked questions about three lines.	22 accurately. I just wasn't quite there.
66	68
	1 DVAD CADE
1 MR. CAINE: Exactly.	1 BY MR. CAINE:
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the 	2 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're 	Q Do you have any basis to dispute that3 Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis?
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope,
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I may ask him about a couple of lines, not the 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, lack of foundation.
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I may ask him about a couple of lines, not the entire document. 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, lack of foundation. BY THE WITNESS:
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I may ask him about a couple of lines, not the entire document. THE WITNESS: I've tried to quickly leaf 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, lack of foundation. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a clinician. I think that you're
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I may ask him about a couple of lines, not the entire document. THE WITNESS: I've tried to quickly leaf through this document which I am familiar with, 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, lack of foundation. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a clinician. I think that you're better off asking the clinical experts about that
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I may ask him about a couple of lines, not the entire document. THE WITNESS: I've tried to quickly leaf through this document which I am familiar with, but where in particular do you want me to focus 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, lack of foundation. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a clinician. I think that you're better off asking the clinical experts about that question.
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I may ask him about a couple of lines, not the entire document. THE WITNESS: I've tried to quickly leaf through this document which I am familiar with, but where in particular do you want me to focus for answering your question? 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, lack of foundation. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a clinician. I think that you're better off asking the clinical experts about that question. BY MR. CAINE:
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I may ask him about a couple of lines, not the entire document. THE WITNESS: I've tried to quickly leaf through this document which I am familiar with, but where in particular do you want me to focus for answering your question? BY MR. CAINE: 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, lack of foundation. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a clinician. I think that you're better off asking the clinical experts about that question. BY MR. CAINE: Q Still on Page 2, it says: "The main
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I may ask him about a couple of lines, not the entire document. THE WITNESS: I've tried to quickly leaf through this document which I am familiar with, but where in particular do you want me to focus for answering your question? BY MR. CAINE: Q So you've now taken the time to leaf 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, lack of foundation. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a clinician. I think that you're better off asking the clinical experts about that question. BY MR. CAINE: Q Still on Page 2, it says: "The main differentiating characteristic that Eylea will
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I may ask him about a couple of lines, not the entire document. THE WITNESS: I've tried to quickly leaf through this document which I am familiar with, but where in particular do you want me to focus for answering your question? BY MR. CAINE: Q So you've now taken the time to leaf through the document, right? 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, lack of foundation. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a clinician. I think that you're better off asking the clinical experts about that 10 question. 11 BY MR. CAINE: Q Still on Page 2, it says: "The main differentiating characteristic that Eylea will bring to the market is a less frequent dosing
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I may ask him about a couple of lines, not the entire document. THE WITNESS: I've tried to quickly leaf through this document which I am familiar with, but where in particular do you want me to focus for answering your question? BY MR. CAINE: Q So you've now taken the time to leaf through the document, right? A I mean, not in – it's a 50-page document. 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, lack of foundation. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a clinician. I think that you're better off asking the clinical experts about that question. BY MR. CAINE: Q Still on Page 2, it says: "The main differentiating characteristic that Eylea will bring to the market is a less frequent dosing schedule (two months versus one month)."
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I may ask him about a couple of lines, not the entire document. THE WITNESS: I've tried to quickly leaf through this document which I am familiar with, but where in particular do you want me to focus for answering your question? BY MR. CAINE: Q So you've now taken the time to leaf through the document, right? A I mean, not in – it's a 50-page document. 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, lack of foundation. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a clinician. I think that you're better off asking the clinical experts about that 10 question. 11 BY MR. CAINE: Q Still on Page 2, it says: "The main differentiating characteristic that Eylea will bring to the market is a less frequent dosing schedule (two months versus one month)." Do you see that?
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I may ask him about a couple of lines, not the entire document. THE WITNESS: I've tried to quickly leaf through this document which I am familiar with, but where in particular do you want me to focus for answering your question? BY MR. CAINE: Q So you've now taken the time to leaf through the document, right? A I mean, not in – it's a 50-page document. I've quickly, quickly leafed through it, so depending on your question, I may need more time 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, lack of foundation. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a clinician. I think that you're better off asking the clinical experts about that 10 question. 11 BY MR. CAINE: Q Still on Page 2, it says: "The main differentiating characteristic that Eylea will bring to the market is a less frequent dosing schedule (two months versus one month)." Do you see that? A I see what you read.
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I may ask him about a couple of lines, not the entire document. THE WITNESS: I've tried to quickly leaf through this document which I am familiar with, but where in particular do you want me to focus for answering your question? BY MR. CAINE: Q So you've now taken the time to leaf through the document, right? A I mean, not in - it's a 50-page document. I've quickly, quickly leafed through it, so depending on your question, I may need more time to look at it, but I'm trying to move things 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, lack of foundation. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a clinician. I think that you're better off asking the clinical experts about that 10 question. 11 BY MR. CAINE: Q Still on Page 2, it says: "The main 13 differentiating characteristic that Eylea will thing to the market is a less frequent dosing tschedule (two months versus one month)." Do you see that? A I see what you read.
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I may ask him about a couple of lines, not the entire document. THE WITNESS: I've tried to quickly leaf through this document which I am familiar with, but where in particular do you want me to focus for answering your question? BY MR. CAINE: Q So you've now taken the time to leaf through the document, right? A I mean, not in – it's a 50-page document. I've quickly, quickly leafed through it, so depending on your question, I may need more time 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, lack of foundation. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a clinician. I think that you're better off asking the clinical experts about that 10 question. 11 BY MR. CAINE: Q Still on Page 2, it says: "The main 13 differentiating characteristic that Eylea will thing to the market is a less frequent dosing ts schedule (two months versus one month)." Do you see that? A I see what you read. Q Do you have any reason to disagree with that statement?
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I may ask him about a couple of lines, not the entire document. THE WITNESS: I've tried to quickly leaf through this document which I am familiar with, but where in particular do you want me to focus for answering your question? BY MR. CAINE: Q So you've now taken the time to leaf through the document, right? A I mean, not in - it's a 50-page document. I've quickly, quickly leafed through it, so depending on your question, I may need more time to look at it, but I'm trying to move things along. Q Have you gotten to the very last page? 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, lack of foundation. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a clinician. I think that you're better off asking the clinical experts about that 10 question. 11 BY MR. CAINE: Q Still on Page 2, it says: "The main 13 differentiating characteristic that Eylea will thring to the market is a less frequent dosing 15 schedule (two months versus one month)." Do you see that? A I see what you read. Q Do you have any reason to disagree with that statement?
 MR. CAINE: Exactly. MR. MARX: He's entitled to consult the document and understand the context of what you're going to ask. MR. CAINE: That's precisely my point. I may ask him about a couple of lines, not the entire document. THE WITNESS: I've tried to quickly leaf through this document which I am familiar with, but where in particular do you want me to focus for answering your question? BY MR. CAINE: Q So you've now taken the time to leaf through the document, right? A I mean, not in - it's a 50-page document. I've quickly, quickly leafed through it, so depending on your question, I may need more time to look at it, but I'm trying to move things along. Q Have you gotten to the very last page? 	 Q Do you have any basis to dispute that Eylea showed similar efficacy and safety levels when compared to a key market player, Lucentis? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope, lack of foundation. BY THE WITNESS: A I'm not a clinician. I think that you're better off asking the clinical experts about that 10 question. 11 BY MR. CAINE: Q Still on Page 2, it says: "The main 13 differentiating characteristic that Eylea will 14 bring to the market is a less frequent dosing 15 schedule (two months versus one month)." Do you see that? A I see what you read. Q Do you have any reason to disagree with 19 that statement? MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope,

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

43 (169 to 172)

10	
69 1 A I think that's a better question for a	7 1 BY MR. CAINE:
2 clinician or a technical expert, but as I was	2 Q Now, Avastin's key differentiator is
3 leafing through, I mean, I don't know, I look at	3 price. Do you agree?
4 Page 12 and I see a pretty similar number of	4 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope
5 annual injections between Avastin, Lucentis. I	5 and lack of foundation.
6 don't know – I think Eylea hasn't yet launched,	6 BY THE WITNESS:
7 so I'm not sure what the actual stuff – actual	7 A There is some subjectivity baked into your
8 regimen is, but that's where I think you should	8 question. Again, this is 2011. I'm trying to
9 talk to a clinician.	9 remember when exactly they went generic.
10 BY MR. CAINE:	10 Certainly from the time that –
11 Q Have you seen any data showing that if you	11 BY MR. CAINE:
12 inject Lucentis or Avastin, for that matter, less	12 Q What do you mean by "went generic"?
13 frequently than monthly, the efficacy or the	13 A Generic products were – I guess, products
14 visual acuity that was achieved during the initial	14 were available at a lower cost alternative.
15 loading dose period stays the same?	15 Q What do you mean by "generic"?
16 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, outside the	16 A Just in general or –
17 scope.	17 Q No, in the context of Avastin.
18 BY THE WITNESS:	18 A I think what we see is that Avastin ended
19 A I'm not a clinician and I don't I'm	19 up being priced far lower based on its product
20 confused by your question because, again, I'm not	20 life cycle at some point in time. I don't
21 a clinician. I'm not weighing in as a clinician.	21 remember the exact point in time.
22 But what I see in the stats that exist here from	22 Q Do you think Avastin at some point in time
70	72
1 this ATU which, again, I don't know that I'm fully	1 had a higher price for the treatment of eye
2 capable of understanding the information that was	2 disease?
3 collected what the questions were, et cetera,	3 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes
4 et cetera, but I mean, I think your question asked	4 the witness testimony. Outside the scope.
5 about once monthly, but at least according to	5 BY MR. CAINE:
6 Slide 12, it seems like it's bimonthly, at least	6 Q I'm just trying to understand your
7 for the second year.	7 testimony.
8 BY MR. CAINE:	8 A No. I'm saying that we looked at exhibits
9 Q What did the data show on visual acuity	9 earlier in the Manning report where we could see
10 when Avastin was I'm sorry, when Lucentis was	10 that the price is lower, quite a bit lower. At
11 dosed less frequently than monthly?	11 what point in time it had that shift, I don't
12 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope.	12 remember.
13 BY THE WITNESS:	13 Q The shift is the part that's throwing me
14 A I'm not –	14 off. When was Avastin ever priced at a
15 BY MR. CAINE:	15 substantially different level from what we saw?
16 Q Does the slide you're looking at say	16 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes
17 anything about that?	17 the witness testimony.
18 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope	18 BY THE WITNESS:
19 and lack of foundation.	19 A I don't know that I have a data set that
20 BY THE WITNESS:	20 gets me to that –
21 A I'm not a technical expert. I'm not the	21 BY MR. CAINE:
22 clinician.	22 Q Was it ever?
	L DEBOS

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

 MR. MARX: Same objection. Outside the 	75 1 extensively today in response to numerous
-	2 questions, he is not a technical expert and has
2 scope.3 BY THE WITNESS:	3 relied on technical experts' opinions elucidated
4 A I don't – I don't – like for the period	
	4 in their reports and declarations. So to the 5 extent counsel intends to ask questions about a
	6 scientific publication outside the scope of
	7 Mr. Hofmann's expertise, we object.
7 assuming at some point it was priced higher, but for all the periods that I have date sate it has	8 BY MR. CAINE:
8 for all the periods that I have data sets, it has9 been lower.	9 Q Do you have Exhibit 2086 in front of you?
9 been lower. 10 BY MR. CAINE:	10 A I have a single-spaced, dual-column
11 Q Lucentis did not compete with Avastin on	11 scientific journal article that is labeled 2086 in
12 the basis of price. Would you agree?	12 front of me that I don't think I've ever seen
13 MR. MARX: Objection. Foundation, outside	
14 the scope.	13 before. It's 15 pages, has tons of tables, tons
15 BY THE WITNESS:	14 of data, tons of information that I don't $-$ I
	15 certainly have not had the ability to read, review 16 or process.
17 least in the data sets I saw, Lucentis was priced	17 Q Did you have any discussion with 18 Dr. Albini or Dr. Gerritsen about whether Lucentis
18 higher than Avastin based on available data sets	
19 subject to, you know, whether or not discounts and	20 achieved during the loading dose phase with
20 other things are included in those numbers. 21 BY MR. CAINE:	
	21 greater than four-week maintenance doses?
22 Q Lucentis could not demonstrate through	22 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope.
1 clinical data the same efficacy as Eylea when	76 1 BY THE WITNESS:
2 Eylea when Lucentis was administered with a	2 A I think – I think you already asked me
3 dosing interval greater than four weeks, correct?	3 whether I spoke with them, and I did not speak
4 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation	4 with them. I reviewed their declarations. I
5 and outside the scope of Mr. Hofmann's expertise.	5 reviewed what they asserted and relied on their
6 BY THE WITNESS:	6 technical expertise. But no, I didn't have any
7 A That's a better question for a clinician.	7 separate discussions.
8 BY MR. CAINE:	8 BY MR. CAINE:
9 Q You didn't consider that in offering your	9 Q Do you recall any assertion or statement
10 opinions?	10 in either of those declarations about whether
	To in earlier of those declarations about whether
11 A I mean, I reviewed this information, like	11 Lucentis was able to maintain visual acuity gains
11 A I mean, I reviewed this information, like 12 I said, and there are some limitations on how much	11 Lucentis was able to maintain visual acuity gains
	11 Lucentis was able to maintain visual acuity gains12 achieved during an initial loading dose phase when13 anything any maintenance dosing was used
12 I said, and there are some limitations on how much 13 one can rely on an ATU that's based on selective 14 data, but I don't think that I'm the one that	11 Lucentis was able to maintain visual acuity gains12 achieved during an initial loading dose phase when
12 I said, and there are some limitations on how much 13 one can rely on an ATU that's based on selective	 11 Lucentis was able to maintain visual acuity gains 12 achieved during an initial loading dose phase when 13 anything any maintenance dosing was used 14 greater than four weeks? 15 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope.
12 I said, and there are some limitations on how much 13 one can rely on an ATU that's based on selective 14 data, but I don't think that I'm the one that	11 Lucentis was able to maintain visual acuity gains12 achieved during an initial loading dose phase when13 anything any maintenance dosing was used14 greater than four weeks?
12 I said, and there are some limitations on how much 13 one can rely on an ATU that's based on selective 14 data, but I don't think that I'm the one that 15 should be weighing in on — the way your question	 11 Lucentis was able to maintain visual acuity gains 12 achieved during an initial loading dose phase when 13 anything any maintenance dosing was used 14 greater than four weeks? 15 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope.
12 I said, and there are some limitations on how much 13 one can rely on an ATU that's based on selective 14 data, but I don't think that I'm the one that 15 should be weighing in on – the way your question 16 was framed as to clinical differentiation one way	 11 Lucentis was able to maintain visual acuity gains 12 achieved during an initial loading dose phase when 13 anything any maintenance dosing was used 14 greater than four weeks? 15 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope. 16 Again, these are questions Mr. Hofmann has
 12 I said, and there are some limitations on how much 13 one can rely on an ATU that's based on selective 14 data, but I don't think that I'm the one that 15 should be weighing in on – the way your question 16 was framed as to clinical differentiation one way 17 or the other. 18 Q Let's look at Exhibit 2086. Do you have 19 Exhibit 2086 in front of you? 	 11 Lucentis was able to maintain visual acuity gains 12 achieved during an initial loading dose phase when 13 anything any maintenance dosing was used 14 greater than four weeks? 15 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope. 16 Again, these are questions Mr. Hofmann has 17 testified are for technical experts. He's offered
 12 I said, and there are some limitations on how much 13 one can rely on an ATU that's based on selective 14 data, but I don't think that I'm the one that 15 should be weighing in on – the way your question 16 was framed as to clinical differentiation one way 17 or the other. 18 Q Let's look at Exhibit 2086. Do you have 	 11 Lucentis was able to maintain visual acuity gains 12 achieved during an initial loading dose phase when 13 anything any maintenance dosing was used 14 greater than four weeks? 15 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope. 16 Again, these are questions Mr. Hofmann has 17 testified are for technical experts. He's offered 18 opinions relative to commercial success in this
 12 I said, and there are some limitations on how much 13 one can rely on an ATU that's based on selective 14 data, but I don't think that I'm the one that 15 should be weighing in on – the way your question 16 was framed as to clinical differentiation one way 17 or the other. 18 Q Let's look at Exhibit 2086. Do you have 19 Exhibit 2086 in front of you? 20 MR. MARX: I'm just going to note for the 21 record that Exhibit 2086 is a scientific 	 11 Lucentis was able to maintain visual acuity gains 12 achieved during an initial loading dose phase when 13 anything any maintenance dosing was used 14 greater than four weeks? 15 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope. 16 Again, these are questions Mr. Hofmann has 17 testified are for technical experts. He's offered 18 opinions relative to commercial success in this 19 case. And you're free to ask him questions about 20 commercial success, but to the extent you keep 21 asking questions that are outside of his report,
 12 I said, and there are some limitations on how much 13 one can rely on an ATU that's based on selective 14 data, but I don't think that I'm the one that 15 should be weighing in on – the way your question 16 was framed as to clinical differentiation one way 17 or the other. 18 Q Let's look at Exhibit 2086. Do you have 19 Exhibit 2086 in front of you? 20 MR. MARX: I'm just going to note for the 	 11 Lucentis was able to maintain visual acuity gains 12 achieved during an initial loading dose phase when 13 anything any maintenance dosing was used 14 greater than four weeks? 15 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope. 16 Again, these are questions Mr. Hofmann has 17 testified are for technical experts. He's offered 18 opinions relative to commercial success in this 19 case. And you're free to ask him questions about 20 commercial success, but to the extent you keep

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

45 (177 to 180)

Conducted on June 23, 2022

77 1 replied to, I'm going to keep objecting.	79 1 A Page 7.
2 BY THE WITNESS:	2 Q Yes.
3 A I don't – I don't think that, you know,	3 MR. MARX: And, again, Counsel, this
4 again, through my economic lens that's something	4 Exhibit 2086, to my recollection, never in
5 that I should be asked to weigh in on. I talked	5 Dr. Manning's report, completely new to
6 to the technical experts, talked to clinicians and	6 Mr. Hofmann. So to the extent you want to keep
7 others that have knowledge and skills in this	7 wasting time asking about technical issues, you're
8 space.	8 free to do so, but I unfortunately will keep
9 BY MR. CAINE:	9 objecting on the record, that this is an improper
10 Q Isn't the ability to obtain to maintain	10 line of questioning and far outside of
11 efficacy in a maintenance dosing period a	11 Mr. Hofmann's declaration in this matter and his
12 consideration in this case that is important to	12 expertise.
13 determining whether commercial success is	13 BY MR. CAINE:
14 attributable to the methods of treatment claimed	14 Q Mr. Hofmann, would you put Exhibit 2086 in
15 in the '338 patent?	15 front of you and turn to Page 7 as I asked a
16 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope.	16 minute ago.
17 BY THE WITNESS:	17 Do you have Page 7?
18 A I'm not a patent lawyer, and I'm not a	18 A I'm at Page 7 of this 15-page,
19 clinical expert or a POSA. I've relied on the	19 dual-column, single-spaced document that I've
20 technical knowledge and skills of experts as cited	20 never seen before with a bunch of information that
21 and referenced throughout my declaration, and my	21 I'm sure I'm not the right person to be asking
22 understandings are outlined therein.	22 questions about, but what do you want where do
78	80
1 MR. MARX: I m also going to note for the	1 you want me to focus or can I be permitted to
1 MR. MARX: I m also going to note for the 2 record counsel asked a question concerning	2 spend the time to review this 15-page,
 record counsel asked a question concerning efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 	 spend the time to review this 15-page, single-spaced, dual-column document or like I
2 record counsel asked a question concerning	 spend the time to review this 15-page, single-spaced, dual-column document or like I don't know –
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir?
 record counsel asked a question concerning efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is well aware that s a claim construction issue in this case relevant to the technical experts. To the extent you re trying to use 	 spend the time to review this 15-page, single-spaced, dual-column document or like I don't know – Q May I ask my question, sir? A Okay.
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir? 6 A Okay. 7 Q Because you understand that this is my
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 6 To the extent you re trying to use 7 Mr. Manning {sic} to circumvent that, that s 8 completely improper. I m going to object to this 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir? 6 A Okay. 7 Q Because you understand that this is my 8 opportunity to ask you questions and you have an
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 6 To the extent you re trying to use 7 Mr. Manning {sic} to circumvent that, that s 8 completely improper. I m going to object to this 9 line of questioning to the extent it seeks a legal 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir? 6 A Okay. 7 Q Because you understand that this is my 8 opportunity to ask you questions and you have an 9 obligation to answer my questions.
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 6 To the extent you re trying to use 7 Mr. Manning {sic} to circumvent that, that s 8 completely improper. I m going to object to this 9 line of questioning to the extent it seeks a legal 10 conclusion or at all relates to Regeneron s 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir? 6 A Okay. 7 Q Because you understand that this is my 8 opportunity to ask you questions and you have an 9 obligation to answer my questions. 10 Do you understand that?
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 6 To the extent you re trying to use 7 Mr. Manning {sic} to circumvent that, that s 8 completely improper. I m going to object to this 9 line of questioning to the extent it seeks a legal 10 conclusion or at all relates to Regeneron s 11 argument concerning efficacy and as it relates to 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir? 6 A Okay. 7 Q Because you understand that this is my 8 opportunity to ask you questions and you have an 9 obligation to answer my questions. 10 Do you understand that? 11 A I'm trying to be as full, fair and
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 6 To the extent you re trying to use 7 Mr. Manning {sic} to circumvent that, that s 8 completely improper. I m going to object to this 9 line of questioning to the extent it seeks a legal 10 conclusion or at all relates to Regeneron s 11 argument concerning efficacy and as it relates to 12 the 338 patent claims. 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir? 6 A Okay. 7 Q Because you understand that this is my 8 opportunity to ask you questions and you have an 9 obligation to answer my questions. 10 Do you understand that? 11 A I'm trying to be as full, fair and 12 complete as I can be.
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 6 To the extent you re trying to use 7 Mr. Manning {sic} to circumvent that, that s 8 completely improper. I m going to object to this 9 line of questioning to the extent it seeks a legal 10 conclusion or at all relates to Regeneron s 11 argument concerning efficacy and as it relates to 12 the 338 patent claims. 13 BY MR. CAINE: 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir? 6 A Okay. 7 Q Because you understand that this is my 8 opportunity to ask you questions and you have an 9 obligation to answer my questions. 10 Do you understand that? 11 A I'm trying to be as full, fair and 12 complete as I can be. 13 Q Then I would appreciate it if you would
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 6 To the extent you re trying to use 7 Mr. Manning {sic} to circumvent that, that s 8 completely improper. I m going to object to this 9 line of questioning to the extent it seeks a legal 10 conclusion or at all relates to Regeneron s 11 argument concerning efficacy and as it relates to 12 the 338 patent claims. 13 BY MR. CAINE: 14 Q Mr. Hofmann, would you turn to Page 7 of 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir? 6 A Okay. 7 Q Because you understand that this is my 8 opportunity to ask you questions and you have an 9 obligation to answer my questions. 10 Do you understand that? 11 A I'm trying to be as full, fair and 12 complete as I can be. 13 Q Then I would appreciate it if you would 14 listen to my question and answer the question that
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 6 To the extent you re trying to use 7 Mr. Manning {sic} to circumvent that, that s 8 completely improper. I m going to object to this 9 line of questioning to the extent it seeks a legal 10 conclusion or at all relates to Regeneron s 11 argument concerning efficacy and as it relates to 12 the 338 patent claims. 13 BY MR. CAINE: 14 Q Mr. Hofmann, would you turn to Page 7 of 15 Exhibit 2086, please. 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir? 6 A Okay. 7 Q Because you understand that this is my 8 opportunity to ask you questions and you have an 9 obligation to answer my questions. 10 Do you understand that? 11 A I'm trying to be as full, fair and 12 complete as I can be. 13 Q Then I would appreciate it if you would 14 listen to my question and answer the question that 15 I've asked you, okay?
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 6 To the extent you re trying to use 7 Mr. Manning {sic} to circumvent that, that s 8 completely improper. I m going to object to this 9 line of questioning to the extent it seeks a legal 10 conclusion or at all relates to Regeneron s 11 argument concerning efficacy and as it relates to 12 the 338 patent claims. 13 BY MR. CAINE: 14 Q Mr. Hofmann, would you turn to Page 7 of 15 Exhibit 2086, please. 16 A Just so the record's, I guess, clear, you 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir? 6 A Okay. 7 Q Because you understand that this is my 8 opportunity to ask you questions and you have an 9 obligation to answer my questions. 10 Do you understand that? 11 A I'm trying to be as full, fair and 12 complete as I can be. 13 Q Then I would appreciate it if you would 14 listen to my question and answer the question that 15 I've asked you, okay? 16 A Let's see where we go.
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 6 To the extent you re trying to use 7 Mr. Manning {sic} to circumvent that, that s 8 completely improper. I m going to object to this 9 line of questioning to the extent it seeks a legal 10 conclusion or at all relates to Regeneron s 11 argument concerning efficacy and as it relates to 12 the 338 patent claims. 13 BY MR. CAINE: 14 Q Mr. Hofmann, would you turn to Page 7 of 15 Exhibit 2086, please. 16 A Just so the record's, I guess, clear, you 17 called me Manning instead of Hofmann. 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir? 6 A Okay. 7 Q Because you understand that this is my 8 opportunity to ask you questions and you have an 9 obligation to answer my questions. 10 Do you understand that? 11 A I'm trying to be as full, fair and 12 complete as I can be. 13 Q Then I would appreciate it if you would 14 listen to my question and answer the question that 15 I've asked you, okay? 16 A Let's see where we go. 17 Q Can we agree to that?
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 6 To the extent you re trying to use 7 Mr. Manning {sic} to circumvent that, that s 8 completely improper. I m going to object to this 9 line of questioning to the extent it seeks a legal 10 conclusion or at all relates to Regeneron s 11 argument concerning efficacy and as it relates to 12 the 338 patent claims. 13 BY MR. CAINE: 14 Q Mr. Hofmann, would you turn to Page 7 of 15 Exhibit 2086, please. 16 A Just so the record's, I guess, clear, you 17 called me Manning instead of Hofmann. 18 MR. MARX: I apologize. 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir? 6 A Okay. 7 Q Because you understand that this is my 8 opportunity to ask you questions and you have an 9 obligation to answer my questions. 10 Do you understand that? 11 A I'm trying to be as full, fair and 12 complete as I can be. 13 Q Then I would appreciate it if you would 14 listen to my question and answer the question that 15 I've asked you, okay? 16 A Let's see where we go. 17 Q Can we agree to that? 18 A Let's see where we go.
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 6 To the extent you re trying to use 7 Mr. Manning {sic} to circumvent that, that s 8 completely improper. I m going to object to this 9 line of questioning to the extent it seeks a legal 10 conclusion or at all relates to Regeneron s 11 argument concerning efficacy and as it relates to 12 the 338 patent claims. 13 BY MR. CAINE: 14 Q Mr. Hofmann, would you turn to Page 7 of 15 Exhibit 2086, please. 16 A Just so the record's, I guess, clear, you 17 called me Manning instead of Hofmann. 18 MR. MARX: I apologize. 19 THE WITNESS: I ve been called worse. I m 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir? 6 A Okay. 7 Q Because you understand that this is my 8 opportunity to ask you questions and you have an 9 obligation to answer my questions. 10 Do you understand that? 11 A I'm trying to be as full, fair and 12 complete as I can be. 13 Q Then I would appreciate it if you would 14 listen to my question and answer the question that 15 I've asked you, okay? 16 A Let's see where we go. 17 Q Can we agree to that? 18 A Let's see where we go. 19 Q We can't agree to that?
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 6 To the extent you re trying to use 7 Mr. Manning {sic} to circumvent that, that s 8 completely improper. I m going to object to this 9 line of questioning to the extent it seeks a legal 10 conclusion or at all relates to Regeneron s 11 argument concerning efficacy and as it relates to 12 the 338 patent claims. 13 BY MR. CAINE: 14 Q Mr. Hofmann, would you turn to Page 7 of 15 Exhibit 2086, please. 16 A Just so the record's, I guess, clear, you 17 called me Manning instead of Hofmann. 18 MR. MARX: I apologize. 19 THE WITNESS: I ve been called worse. I m 20 sorry. Where 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir? 6 A Okay. 7 Q Because you understand that this is my 8 opportunity to ask you questions and you have an 9 obligation to answer my questions. 10 Do you understand that? 11 A I'm trying to be as full, fair and 12 complete as I can be. 13 Q Then I would appreciate it if you would 14 listen to my question and answer the question that 15 I've asked you, okay? 16 A Let's see where we go. 17 Q Can we agree to that? 18 A Let's see where we go. 19 Q We can't agree to that? 20 A I'm going to answer all your questions as
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 6 To the extent you re trying to use 7 Mr. Manning {sic} to circumvent that, that s 8 completely improper. I m going to object to this 9 line of questioning to the extent it seeks a legal 10 conclusion or at all relates to Regeneron s 11 argument concerning efficacy and as it relates to 12 the 338 patent claims. 13 BY MR. CAINE: 14 Q Mr. Hofmann, would you turn to Page 7 of 15 Exhibit 2086, please. 16 A Just so the record's, I guess, clear, you 17 called me Manning instead of Hofmann. 18 MR. MARX: I apologize. 19 THE WITNESS: I ve been called worse. I m 20 sorry. Where 21 BY MR. CAINE: 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir? 6 A Okay. 7 Q Because you understand that this is my 8 opportunity to ask you questions and you have an 9 obligation to answer my questions. 10 Do you understand that? 11 A I'm trying to be as full, fair and 12 complete as I can be. 13 Q Then I would appreciate it if you would 14 listen to my question and answer the question that 15 I've asked you, okay? 16 A Let's see where we go. 17 Q Can we agree to that? 18 A Let's see where we go. 19 Q We can't agree to that? 20 A I'm going to answer all your questions as 21 thoroughly and completely as I can.
 2 record counsel asked a question concerning 3 efficacy and maintenance dosing. And counsel is 4 well aware that s a claim construction issue in 5 this case relevant to the technical experts. 6 To the extent you re trying to use 7 Mr. Manning {sic} to circumvent that, that s 8 completely improper. I m going to object to this 9 line of questioning to the extent it seeks a legal 10 conclusion or at all relates to Regeneron s 11 argument concerning efficacy and as it relates to 12 the 338 patent claims. 13 BY MR. CAINE: 14 Q Mr. Hofmann, would you turn to Page 7 of 15 Exhibit 2086, please. 16 A Just so the record's, I guess, clear, you 17 called me Manning instead of Hofmann. 18 MR. MARX: I apologize. 19 THE WITNESS: I ve been called worse. I m 20 sorry. Where 21 BY MR. CAINE: 22 Q Page 7, please. 	 2 spend the time to review this 15-page, 3 single-spaced, dual-column document or like I 4 don't know – 5 Q May I ask my question, sir? 6 A Okay. 7 Q Because you understand that this is my 8 opportunity to ask you questions and you have an 9 obligation to answer my questions. 10 Do you understand that? 11 A I'm trying to be as full, fair and 12 complete as I can be. 13 Q Then I would appreciate it if you would 14 listen to my question and answer the question that 15 I've asked you, okay? 16 A Let's see where we go. 17 Q Can we agree to that? 18 A Let's see where we go. 19 Q We can't agree to that? 20 A I'm going to answer all your questions as

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on June 23, 2022

8 3 1 A I'm just unfamiliar with this document, 2 1 2 and it's certainly not within my skills and 3 1 2 and it's certainly not within my skills and 3 1 3 experience. 3 4 MR. MARX: Okay. Mr. Hofmann, Counsel, 5 Five already noted that this is a document that 6 2 6 Mr. Hofmann has not reviewed. If's a 15-page 7 and it's certainly not within my skills and 9 2 7 regresent to you is visual acuity, "endpoints were 9 and it's certainly not withe this document it at 8 2 8 expert. If you can point me to where it's 9 9 and it's an improper line of questioning. 11 3 malyses were conducted." 11 you're far afield from his opinions in this case, 12 14 bigetion. 14 10 NR. CAINE: Objection to this line of 13 13 13 14 14 14 16 17 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 17 17 16 17 17 17 16 </th <th>0</th> <th>83</th>	0	83
2 and it's certainly not within my skills and 2 3 month 3 and month 12 for the VA," which I II 3 expertince. 4 MR. MARX: Okay. Mr. Hofmann, Counsel, 5 5 I've already noted that this is a document that 6 6 6 Mr. Hofmann has not reviewed. It's a 15-page 6 considered indicative of the efficacy of the 7 scientific publication. He is not a technical 8 next sentence: "On average, there was a 9 discussed in his declaration, were happy to 10 month 12 for the VA," which I II 10 review if an talk about it. But otherwise, 11 number of questioning. 11 por view if an talk about it. But otherwise, 11 Do moth 12 for both ranibizmab does escripts." 11 por use it anipproper line of questioning. 13 3 questioning. This scientific publication is not 14 at all relevant and not cited at all in 15 belabor the record further with making the same objections. 10 To the extent you can, you can answer, 20 MR. CAINE: Then 1 would ask you to keep 21 A MI Cainse: 10 12 MR. MARX: I mot obstruct me asking a 9 Q With Hofmann. 12 13		
3 experience. 3 represent to you is visual acuity, "endpoints were 4 MR. MARX: Okay. Mr. Hofmann, Counsel, 5 quarterly dosing schedule as a maintenance therapy 6 Mr. Hofmann has not reviewed. It's a 15-page 5 quarterly dosing schedule as a maintenance therapy 6 Mr. Hofmann has not reviewed. It's a 15-page 6 and therefore several prespecified exploratory 7 scientific publication. He is not a technical 8 Next sentence: "On average, there was a 9 dscussed in his declaration, we're happy to 10 review it and talk about it. But otherwise, 11 Do you see that? 11 use there cord in the origines in this case, 12 MR. MARX: Counsel, you've made your 14 at all relevant and not cited at all in 15 Dr. Manning s opinion in this case, 12 MR. MARX: The going to keep belaboring 18 18 the scord - 19 To the extent you can, you can answer, 19 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to stop 3 18 the scord - 19 To the extent you can, you can answer, 20 MR. CAINE: I don't think 1 am. 5 Do you understand that ranibizumab is the 14 opt not ceivil. 2 A All I can say - 84		
 MR. MARX: Okay. Mr. Hofmann, Counsel, 5 Pve already noted that this is a document that 5 revealready noted that this is a document that 5 revealready noted that this is a document that 8 expert. If you can point me to where it's 9 discussed in his declaration, we're happy to 9 discussed in his declaration, we're happy to 10 review it and talk about it. But otherwise, 11 you're far afield from his opinions in this case, 12 and it's an improper line of questioning. 13 MR. CAINE: Counsel, you're made your 14 objection. 15 belabor the record further with making the same 16 objection. 17 MR. MARX: I'm going to keep belaboring 18 the record – 19 MR. CAINE: - in a hostile tone. 20 MR. MARX: I'm going to keep belaboring 18 the record – 19 MR. CAINE: - in a hostile tone. 21 hecause these are not his opinions in this case. 21 because these are not his opinions in this case. 21 hecause these are not his opinions in this case. 21 hecause these are not his opinions in this case. 21 hecause these are not his opinions in this case. 21 hecause these are not his opinions in this case. 21 hecause these are not his opinions in this case. 22 MR. CAINE: I mould ask you to keep 5 MR. MARX: I would ask you to stop 3 badgering the witness. 4 MR. CAINE: I mot obstructing asking 9 question. 7 MR. CAINE: I mot obstructing asking 9 question. 10 MR. MARX: I mot obstructing asking 9 question. 11 out may can bot full. 10 MR. MARX: I mot obstructing asking 9 question. 12 on this case. 13 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 14 object accordingly. 14 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 17 objection as you see fit. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a 20 question mow, okay? 21 A Okay. 20 MR. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a 20 question mow, okay? 20 AKR. 		
5 Five already noted that this is a document that 5 quarterly dosing schedule as a maintenance therapy 6 Mr. Hofmann has not reviewed. It's a 15-page 6 and therefore several prespecified exploratory 7 scientific publication. It's a 15-page 6 and therefore several prespecified exploratory 8 expert. If you can point me to where it's 8 Next sentence: "On average, there was a 9 discussed in his declaration, we're happy to 9 4.5 letter decline in VA between month 3 and 10 review it and talk about it. But otherwise, 11 Do you see that? 11 12 and it's an improper line of questioning. 13 MR. CAINE: Counsel, you've made your 14 at all relevant and not cited at all in 15 belabor the record further with making the same 16 objection. 15 Dr. Manning s opinion in this case. And further, 16 objection. 16 MR. MARX: I'm obigit to keep belaboring 17 case concerning efficacy in the claim language in 18 the record 19 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to keep 20 MR. MARX: I would ask you to stop 2 MR. CAINE: I'm trying to ask a question, 3 ask you a question. I'm trying to orient you. 3 MR. CAINE: I'm trying to ask a question,	- •	
6 Mr. Hofmann has not reviewed. If's a 15-page 6 and therefore several prespecified exploratory 7 scientific publication. He is not a technical 8 expert. If you can point me to where it's 8 Next sentence: "On average, there was a 9 discussed in his declaration, we're happy to 9 d.5 letter decline in VA between month 3 and 10 review it and talk about it. But otherwise, 9 d.5 letter decline in VA between month 3 and 11 roury far afield from his opinions in this case, 12 MR. MARX: Objection to this line of 13 MR. CAINE: Counsel, you've made your 14 objection. 14 objection. 15 Dr. Manning s opinion in this case. 19 MR. CAINE: - in a hostile tone. 16 to the extent it relates to legal issues in this 19 wort tone civil. 19 To the extent you can, you can answer, 20 MR. MARX: I would ask you to stop 82 1 your tone civil. 82 2 MR. CAINE: I don t think I am. 5 5 MR. MARX: I would ask you to stop 5 10 MR. CAINE: I mot obstructing asking 9 11 questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann sopinions 5 12 on this, your retying to obstruct me asking a 9 9 question. 5 10 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 this the active molecule in Lucentis, the active is ranibi	-	
 7 scientific publication. He is not a technical 8 expert. If you can point me to where it's 9 discussed in his declaration, we're happy to 10 review it and talk about it. But otherwise, 11 you're far afield from his opinions in this case, 12 and it's an improper line of questioning. 13 MR. CAINE: Counsel, you're made your 14 objection. I don't really think you need to 15 belabor the record further with making the same 16 objection. 17 MR. MARX: I'm going to keep belaboring 18 the record 19 MR. CAINE: '- in a hostile tone. 20 MR. MARX: I'm going to keep belaboring 18 the record 19 MR. CAINE: '- in a hostile tone. 20 MR. CAINE: '- in a hostile tone. 21 MR. MARX: I would ask you to keep 22 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to keep 23 badgering the witness. 4 MR. CAINE: I don't think I am. 5 MR. MARX: I mot obstructing asking 10 MR. CAINE: I mot ying to ask a question, 8 and I think you re trying to obstruct me asking a 9 question. 21 MR. MARX: I'm not obstructing asking 11 questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann s opinions 12 on this case. 13 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 MR. MARX: Cratinue? 15 MR. MARX: Cratinue? 16 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 17 objection as you see fit. 18 MYR. CAINE: 19 Q Wr. Hofmann, I'm going to ask you a 20 question now, okay? 20 MR. MARX: Objection You Saw it and puictual acuity gains achieved during the loading 18 dose period when greater than four-week 19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm going to ask you a 20 question now, okay? 20 MR. MARX: 		
8 expert. If you can point me to where it's 9 9 discussed in his declaration, we're happy to 0 10 review it and talk about it. But otherwise, 10 11 poyre far afield from his opinions in this case, 12 12 and it's an improper line of questioning. 13 13 MR. CAINE: Coursel, you've made your 14 14 objection. 10 11 Do you see that? 14 objection. 13 It relevant and not cited at all in 15 belabor the record further with making the same objections 14 14 14 11 Do you see that? 17 MR. CAINE: making the same objections 15 To the extent you can, you can answer, 20 20 MR. MARX: I would ask you to stop 10 MR. MARX: I would ask you to stop 22 A HI I can say 10 MR. CAINE: I dont think I am. 5 Do you understand that and bizourant. 5 Do you understand that 13 mark. CAINE: I min trying to ask a question. 5 Do you understand that 14 BY MR. CAINE: May I continue? 1 Ha Ki Harecurits, but I 10 <td></td> <td></td>		
9 discussed in his declaration, we're happy to 9 4.5 letter decline in VA between month 3 and 10 review it and talk about it. But otherwise, 11 10 month 12 for both ranibizumab dose scripts." 11 you're far afield from his opinions in this case, 11 10 month 12 for both ranibizumab dose scripts." 11 objection. 12 MR. MARX: Contreally think you need to 13 questioning. This scientific publication is not 14 objection. 14 objection. 15 Dr. Manning s opinion in this case. 16 to the extent it relates to legal issues in this 17 MR. MARX: I'm going to keep belaboring 18 the record - 19 To the extent it relates to legal issues in this 19 MR. CAINE: in a hostile tone. 19 To the extent you can, you can answer, 20 MR. MARX: I would ask you to keep 20 Mr. Hofmann. 20 Mr. Hofmann. 2 MR. CAINE: I dont think I am. 5 Do you understand that ranibizumab is the 5 MR. CAINE: I mort you to obstruct me asking a 9 4 so lerie is my question. I'm trying to orient you. 10 MR. MARX: I'm not obstructing asking 14 opiert accordingly. 3 3 11 MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question 15 this case, di you consider that Lucentis, hue	-	
10 review it and talk about it. But otherwise, 10 month 12 for both ranibizumab dose scripts." 11 you're far afield from his opinions in this case, 11 month 12 for both ranibizumab dose scripts." 12 and it's an improper line of questioning. 11 Do you see that? 13 MR. CAINE: Counsel, you've made your 13 questioning. This scientific publication is not 14 objection. 11 other really think you need to 15 belabor the record further with making the same 15 Dr. Manning s opinion in this case. 16 objection. 11 move and point in this case. 17 MR. CAINE: in a hostile tone. 19 To the extent you can, you can answer, 20 MR. MARX: making the same objections 18 the 338 patent, this is completely improper. 19 your tone civil. 21 BY THE WITNESS: 22 MR. CAINE: I then I would ask you to stop 3 aky you a question. 3 badgering the witness. 1 4 mark You are 7 7 MR. CAINE: I think the record reflects 5 Do you understand that ranibizumab is the 6 same as Lucentis? 5 Do you understand that ranibizumab. 11 a this kour te trying to obstruct me asking a 9 that is the active molecule in Lucentis, but I believe 13 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 1 14 MR. MARX: Cretainly. Ask your question.<		
11 you're far afield from his opinions in this case, 11 Do you see that? 12 and if's an improper line of questioning. 13 MR. CAINE: Counsel, you've made your 14 objection. 13 questioning. 13 15 belabor the record further with making the same 16 objection. 16 objection. 13 MR. CAINE: I'm going to keep belaboring 18 the record - 19 MR. CAINE: in a hostile tone. 20 MR. MARX: making the same objections 16 to the extent it relates to legal issues in this 21 because these are not his opinions in this case. 20 Mr. Hofmann. 21 BY THE WITNESS: 22 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to stop 34 3 badgering the witness. 2 A All I can say 84 1 3 ask you a question. 7 5 MR. CAINE: I mould ask you to stop 3a ask you a question. 5 5 MR. CAINE: I'm trying to ask a question, 3 3 ask you a question. 5 MR. CAINE: I'm trying to ask a question, 3 3 So here is my question. 6 and I think you re trying to obstruct me asking a 9 that is the active molecule in Lucentis, but I 10		10 month 12 for both ranibizumab dose scripts."
13 MR. CAINE: Counsel, you've made your 14 objection. I don't really think you need to 15 belabor the record further with making the same 16 objection. 17 MR. MARX: I'm going to keep belaboring 18 the record 19 MR. CAINE: in a hostile tone. 20 MR. MARX: making the same objections 21 because these are not his opinions in this case. 21 because these are not his opinions in this case. 22 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to keep 23 MR. CAINE: I would ask you to stop 3 badgering the witness. 4 MR. CAINE: I dont think I am. 5 MR. MARX: I think the record reflects 6 that you are 7 MR. CAINE: I m trying to ask a question. 8 and I think you re trying to obstruct me asking a 9 question. 10 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 13 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 MR. MARX: Cretainly. Ask your question. 15 this case., did you consider that Luce	11 you're far afield from his opinions in this case,	-
13 MR. CAINE: Counsel, you've made your 13 questioning. This scientific publication is not 14 objection. I don't really think you need to 14 at all relevant and not cited at all in 15 belabor the record further with making the same 15 Dr. Manning s opinion in this case. And further, 16 objection. 15 Dr. Manning s opinion in this case. 16 to the extent it relates to legal issues in this 17 MR. MARX: I'm going to keep belaboring 17 case concerning efficacy in the claim language in 18 the record 19 To the extent you can, you can answer, 20 MR. CAINE: in a hostile tone. 20 Mr. Hofmann. 21 because these are not his opinions in this case. 21 BY THE WITNESS: 22 MR. CAINE: I would ask you to keep 22 14 objection. 82 84 1 your tone civil. 2 Q Well, Just asked if you saw it and I'll 3 badgering the witness. 3 ask you a question. 4 MR. CAINE: I would ask you to stop 3 5 MR. CAINE: I m trying to ask a question, 5 5 Do you understand that ranibizumab is the 6 same as Lucentis, 11 11 11 11 11 10 MR. CAI	12 and it's an improper line of questioning.	12 MR. MARX: Objection to this line of
15 belabor the record further with making the same 16 objection. 15 Dr. Manning s opinion in this case. 17 MR. MARX: 1'm going to keep belaboring 18 the record 15 Dr. Manning s opinion in this case. 19 MR. CAINE: in a hostile tone. 10 MR. CAINE: in a hostile tone. 20 MR. MARX: 1- making the same objections 118 the 338 patent, this is completely improper. 20 MR. CAINE: in a hostile tone. 20 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to keep 22 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to keep 22 A All I can say 24 MR. MARX: I would ask you to stop 3 badgering the witness. 2 4 MR. CAINE: I don't think I am. 5 MR. CAINE: I don't think I am. 6 fthat you are 7 MR. CAINE: I m trying to ask a question, 8 and I think you re trying to obstruct me asking a 9 question. 9 that is the active molecule in Lucentis, but I 10 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 MR. MARX: Creatinly. Ask your question 15 and II object accordingly. 16 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 17 objection as you see fit. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q Mr. Hofmann, Im going to ask you a 19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a	13 MR. CAINE: Counsel, you've made your	
16 objection. 16 to the extent it relates to legal issues in this 17 MR. MARX: I'm going to keep belaboring 16 to the extent it relates to legal issues in this 18 the record 18 the 338 patent, this is completely improper. 19 MR. CAINE: in a hostile tone. 20 MR. MARX: making the same objections 20 MR. MARX: making the same objections 21 By THE WITNESS: 22 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to keep 22 A All I can say 82 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 MR. MARX: I would ask you to stop 3 3 badgering the witness. 3 4 MR. CAINE: I don't think I am. 5 5 MR. MARX: I think the record reflects 6 that you are 7 MR. CAINE: I m trying to ask a question. 5 10 MR. MARX: I'm not obstruct me asking a 9 question. 11 questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann s opinions 5 12 on this case. 2 13 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 14 MR. CAINE: Thank you, You may make you 15 this case, did you consider	14 objection. I don't really think you need to	14 at all relevant and not cited at all in
 17 MR. MARX: I'm going to keep belaboring 18 the record 19 MR. CAINE: in a hostile tone. 10 MR. MARX: making the same objections 21 because these are not his opinions in this case. 22 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to keep 18 the 338 patent, this is completely improper. 19 To the extent you can, you can answer, 20 MR. MARX: I'm ould ask you to keep 19 To the extent you can, you can answer, 20 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to keep 18 the 338 patent, this is completely improper. 19 To the extent you can, you can answer, 20 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to keep 21 Your tone civil. 2 MR. CAINE: I would ask you to stop 3 badgering the witness. 4 MR. CAINE: I don't think I am. 5 MR. MARX: I think the record reflects 6 that you are 7 MR. CAINE: I m trying to ask a question, 8 and I think you re trying to obstruct me asking a 9 question. 10 MR. MARX: I m not obstructing asking 11 questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann s opinions 12 on this case. 13 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question 15 and III object accordingly. 16 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 17 objection as you see fit. 18 DY MR. CAINE: 19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a 20 question now, okay? 21 A Okay. 	15 belabor the record further with making the same	15 Dr. Manning s opinion in this case. And further,
18 the record 18 the 338 patent, this is completely improper. 19 MR. CAINE: in a hostile tone. 19 To the extent you can, you can answer, 20 MR. MARX: making the same objections 21 BY THE WITNESS: 22 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to keep 22 A All I can say 21 your tone civil. 22 A All I can say 2 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to stop 3 3 badgering the witness. 2 Q Well, I just asked if you saw it and I'll 3 badgering the witness. 3 ask you a question. 4 MR. CAINE: I don t think I am. 5 5 MR. MARX: I think the record reflects 6 bat you are 6 that you are 6 same as Lucentis? 7 MR. CAINE: I m trying to ask a question, 8 column in this document. I do understand that 9 question. 9 that is the active molecule in Lucentis, but I 10 MR. MARX: I m not obstructing asking 11 a clinician. I'm not a POSA. I'm not someone 12 unatis case. 13 that Lucentis, the active is ranibizumab. 14 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 Q In offering your opinions about nexus in 14 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 10 the scase, did you consider that Lucentis lacks 16 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 10 ther thore reactive is ranibizumab. <	16 objection.	16 to the extent it relates to legal issues in this
 MR. CAINE: - in a hostile tone. MR. MARX: - making the same objections because these are not his opinions in this case. MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to keep your tone civil. your tone civil. MR. MARX: I would ask you to stop badgering the witness. MR. CAINE: I don't think I am. MR. CAINE: I don't think the record reflects that you are MR. CAINE: I'm trying to ask a question, and I think youre trying to obstruct me asking a question. MR. MARX: I'm not obstructing asking MR. CAINE: May I continue? MR. CAINE: May I continue? MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your MR. CAINE: 1'm noy ing to ask you a MR. CAINE: 1'm noy ing to ask you a MR. CAINE: May I continue? MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question that Lucentis, the active is ranibizumab. Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm going to ask you a Q question now, okay? A Okay. 	17 MR. MARX: I'm going to keep belaboring	17 case concerning efficacy in the claim language in
 MR. MARX: making the same objections MR. MARX: making the same objections 20 Mr. Hofmann. 20 Mr. Hofmann. 20 Mr. Hofmann. 21 BY THE WITNESS: 22 A All I can say 82 1 BY MR. CAINE: 2 MR. MARX: I would ask you to stop 3 badgering the witness. 4 MR. CAINE: I don't think I am. 5 MR. MARX: I think the record reflects 6 that you are 7 MR. CAINE: I m trying to ask a question, 8 and I think youre trying to obstruct me asking a 9 question. 10 MR. MARX: I m not obstructing asking 11 questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann s opinions 12 on this case. 13 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question 15 and III object accordingly. 16 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 17 objection as you see fit. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I'm going to ask you a 20 question now, okay? 20 Mr. Hofmann's expertise and opinions in this 	18 the record	18 the 338 patent, this is completely improper.
21 because these are not his opinions in this case. 21 BY THE WITNESS: 22 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to keep 21 BY THE WITNESS: 22 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to keep 22 A All I can say 82 84 1 your tone civil. 82 2 MR. MARX: I would ask you to stop 3 badgering the witness. 3 badgering the witness. 9 Well, I just asked if you saw it and I'll 3 badgering the witness. 3 sak you a question. I'm trying to orient you. 4 MR. CAINE: I don't think I am. 5 MR. MARX: I think the record reflects 6 that you are 7 A Look, you're taking me to one particular 8 and I think you re trying to obstruct me asking a 9 question. 9 question. 10 MR. MARX: I m not obstructing asking 11 questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann s opinions 10 mean, I haven't looked at this document. I'm not 12 on this case. 13 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question 14 Q In offering your opinions about nexus in 15 and III object accordingly. 15 this case, did you consider that Lucentis lacks 16 MR. CAINE: 11 Q In offering your opinions about nexus in 15 this case, did you consider that lucentis lacks 16 any clinical data to show that it can maintain <td>19 MR. CAINE: in a hostile tone.</td> <td>19 To the extent you can, you can answer,</td>	19 MR. CAINE: in a hostile tone.	19 To the extent you can, you can answer,
22 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to keep 22 A All I can say 84 1 your tone civil. 82 I BY MR. CAINE: 84 2 MR. MARX: I would ask you to stop 3 badgering the witness. 1 BY MR. CAINE: 84 3 badgering the witness. 3 ask you a question. I'm trying to orient you. 4 3 ask you a question. 5 Do you understand that ranibizumab is the 6 that you are 6 same as Lucentis? 7 A Look, you're taking me to one particular 8 and I think you re trying to obstruct me asking a 9 column in this document. I do understand that 9 question. 7 A Look, you're taking me to one particular 8 column in this document. I do understand that 9 9 question. 7 A Look, you're taking me to one particular 10 MR. CAINE: I m not obstructing asking 10 mean, I haven't looked at this document. I'm not 11 question. 10 mean, I haven't looked at this document. I'm not 13 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 13 that Lucentis, the active is ranibizumab. 14 MR. CAINE: Thank yo	20 MR. MARX: making the same objections	20 Mr. Hofmann.
82821 your tone civil.821 BY MR. CAINE:2 MR. MARX: I would ask you to stop3 badgering the witness.2 Q Well, I just asked if you saw it and I'll3 badgering the witness.3 ask you a question. I'm trying to orient you.4 MR. CAINE: I don't think I am.5 MR. MARX: I think the record reflects6 that you are7 MR. CAINE: I m trying to ask a question,7 MR. CAINE: I m trying to ask a question,8 and I think you re trying to obstruct me asking a9 question.7 A Look, you're taking me to one particular10 MR. MARX: I m not obstructing asking10 mean, I haven't looked at this document. I do understand that9 that is the active molecule in Lucentis, but I10 MR. CAINE: May I continue?14 MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question15 and II object accordingly.16 MR. CAINE:17 objection as you see fit.18 BY MR. CAINE:19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a20 question now, okay?21 A Okay.	21 because these are not his opinions in this case.	21 BY THE WITNESS:
1your tone civil.1BY MR. CAINE:2MR. MARX: I would ask you to stop2Q Well, I just asked if you saw it and I'll3badgering the witness.3ask you a question. I'm trying to orient you.4MR. CAINE: I don t think I am.4So here is my question.5MR. MARX: I think the record reflects5Do you understand that ranibizumab is the6that you are6same as Lucentis?7MR. CAINE: I m trying to ask a question,8and I think you re trying to obstruct me asking a9question.7A Look, you're taking me to one particular10MR. MARX: I m not obstructing asking10 mean, I haven't looked at this document. I 'm not11 questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann s opinions11 a clinician. I'm not a POSA. I'm not someone12 on this case.12 that should be weighing in on this, but I believe13MR. CAINE: May I continue?1414MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question15 this case, did you consider that Lucentis lacks16MR. CAINE:1419Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a17 visual acuity gains achieved during the loading18 BY MR. CAINE:18 dose period when greater than four-week19 maintenance dosing is utilized?20Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a20MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope21A Okay.21 of Mr. Hofmann's expertise and opinions in this	22 MR. CAINE: Then I would ask you to keep	22 A All I can say
 MR. MARX: I would ask you to stop badgering the witness. MR. CAINE: I don t think I am. MR. CAINE: I don t think I am. MR. MARX: I think the record reflects that you are MR. CAINE: I m trying to ask a question, and I think you re trying to obstruct me asking a question. MR. MARX: I m not obstructing asking questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann s opinions nthis case. MR. CAINE: May I continue? MR. CAINE: May I continue? MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your MR. CAINE: May I continue? MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your MR. CAINE: Thank you and that you may make your MR. CAINE: Thank you and that you may make your MR. CAINE: Thank you and that you may make your MR. CAINE: Thank you and that you may make your MR. CAINE: Thank you and that you may make your MR. MARX: CaINE: Thank you and that you may make your MR data to show that it can maintain that the calculate that you and that		
 3 badgering the witness. 3 mR. CAINE: I don t think I am. 5 MR. MARX: I think the record reflects 6 that you are 7 MR. CAINE: I m trying to ask a question, 8 and I think you re trying to obstruct me asking a 9 question. 10 MR. MARX: I m not obstructing asking 11 questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann s opinions 12 on this case. 13 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question 15 and III object accordingly. 16 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 17 objection as you see fit. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a 20 question now, okay? 21 A Okay. 3 ask you a question. I'm trying to orient you. 4 MR. MARX: 4 So here is my question. 5 Do you understand that ranibizumab is the 6 same as Lucentis? 7 A Look, you're taking me to one particular 8 column in this document. I do understand that 9 that is the active molecule in Lucentis, but I believe 13 MR. CAINE: 14 Q In offering your opinions about nexus in 15 this case, did you consider that Lucentis lacks 16 any clinical data to show that it can maintain 17 visual acuity gains achieved during the loading 18 dose period when greater than four-week 19 maintenance dosing is utilized? 20 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope 21 A Okay. 		
4MR. CAINE: I don t think I am.4So here is my question.5MR. MARX: I think the record reflects5Do you understand that ranibizumab is the6that you are6same as Lucentis?7MR. CAINE: I m trying to ask a question,8and I think you re trying to obstruct me asking a9question.9that is the active molecule in Lucentis, but I10MR. MARX: I m not obstructing asking10mean, I haven't looked at this document. I'm not11 questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann s opinions10mean, I haven't looked at this document. I'm not12 on this case.12that should be weighing in on this, but I believe13MR. CAINE: May I continue?14Q In offering your opinions about nexus in14MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your15this case, did you consider that Lucentis lacks16MR. CAINE:18dose period when greater than four-week19Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a18dose period when greater than four-week19Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a20MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope21A Okay.20MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope		
5MR. MARX: I think the record reflects5Do you understand that ranibizumab is the6that you are6same as Lucentis?7MR. CAINE: I m trying to ask a question,7A Look, you're taking me to one particular8and I think you re trying to obstruct me asking a9question.9question.7A Look, you're taking me to one particular10MR. MARX: I m not obstructing asking10mean, I haven't looked at this document. I'm not11 questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann s opinions11 a clinician. I'm not a POSA. I'm not someone12 on this case.12 that should be weighing in on this, but I believe13MR. CAINE: May I continue?1414MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question15 this case, did you consider that Lucentis lacks16MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your16 any clinical data to show that it can maintain17 objection as you see fit.18 dose period when greater than four-week19Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a2020 question now, okay?20MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope21A Okay.21 of Mr. Hofmann's expertise and opinions in this		
 6 that you are 7 MR. CAINE: I m trying to ask a question, 8 and I think you re trying to obstruct me asking a 9 question. 10 MR. MARX: I m not obstructing asking 11 questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann s opinions 12 on this case. 13 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question 15 and III object accordingly. 16 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 17 objection as you see fit. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a 20 question now, okay? 21 A Okay. 6 that you are 6 same as Lucentis? 7 A Look, you're taking me to one particular 8 column in this document. I do understand that 9 that is the active molecule in Lucentis, but I 10 mean, I haven't looked at this document. I'm not 11 a clinician. I'm not a POSA. I'm not someone 12 that should be weighing in on this, but I believe 13 that Lucentis, the active is ranibizumab. 14 Q In offering your opinions about nexus in 15 this case, did you consider that Lucentis lacks 16 any clinical data to show that it can maintain 17 visual acuity gains achieved during the loading 18 dose period when greater than four-week 19 maintenance dosing is utilized? 20 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope 21 A Okay. 		
 7 MR. CAINE: Im trying to ask a question, 8 and I think you re trying to obstruct me asking a 9 question. 10 MR. MARX: I m not obstructing asking 11 questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann s opinions 12 on this case. 13 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question 15 and III object accordingly. 16 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 17 objection as you see fit. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a 20 question now, okay? 21 A Okay. 7 A Look, you're taking me to one particular 8 column in this document. I do understand that 9 that is the active molecule in Lucentis, but I 10 mean, I haven't looked at this document. I'm not 11 a clinician. I'm not a POSA. I'm not someone 12 that should be weighing in on this, but I believe 13 that Lucentis, the active is ranibizumab. 14 Q In offering your opinions about nexus in 15 this case, did you consider that Lucentis lacks 16 any clinical data to show that it can maintain 17 visual acuity gains achieved during the loading 18 dose period when greater than four-week 19 maintenance dosing is utilized? 20 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope 21 A Okay. 		
 8 and I think you re trying to obstruct me asking a 9 question. 10 MR. MARX: I m not obstructing asking 11 questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann s opinions 12 on this case. 13 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question 15 and I ll object accordingly. 16 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 17 objection as you see fit. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a 20 question now, okay? 21 A Okay. 8 column in this document. I do understand that 9 that is the active molecule in Lucentis, but I 10 mean, I haven't looked at this document. I'm not 11 a clinician. I'm not a POSA. I'm not someone 12 that should be weighing in on this, but I believe 13 that Lucentis, the active is ranibizumab. 14 Q In offering your opinions about nexus in 15 this case, did you consider that Lucentis lacks 16 any clinical data to show that it can maintain 17 visual acuity gains achieved during the loading 18 dose period when greater than four-week 19 maintenance dosing is utilized? 20 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope 21 A Okay. 		
 9 question. 10 MR. MARX: I m not obstructing asking 11 questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann s opinions 12 on this case. 13 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question 15 and I ll object accordingly. 16 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 17 objection as you see fit. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a 20 question now, okay? 21 A Okay. 9 that is the active molecule in Lucentis, but I 9 that is the active molecule in Lucentis, but I 9 that is the active molecule in Lucentis, but I 10 mean, I haven't looked at this document. I'm not 11 a clinician. I'm not a POSA. I'm not someone 12 that should be weighing in on this, but I believe 13 that Lucentis, the active is ranibizumab. 14 Q In offering your opinions about nexus in 15 this case, did you consider that Lucentis lacks 16 any clinical data to show that it can maintain 17 visual acuity gains achieved during the loading 18 dose period when greater than four-week 19 maintenance dosing is utilized? 20 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope 21 A Okay. 		
 MR. MARX: Im not obstructing asking 11 questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann s opinions 12 on this case. MR. CAINE: May I continue? MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question 15 and I Il object accordingly. MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your MR. CAINE: 10 mean, I haven't looked at this document. I'm not 10 mean, I haven't looked at this document. I'm not 11 a clinician. I'm not a POSA. I'm not someone 12 that should be weighing in on this, but I believe 13 that Lucentis, the active is ranibizumab. 14 Q In offering your opinions about nexus in 15 this case, did you consider that Lucentis lacks 16 mg. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 17 objection as you see fit. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a 20 question now, okay? 21 A Okay. 		
 11 questions, only to focus on Mr. Hofmann s opinions 12 on this case. 13 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question 15 and I1l object accordingly. 16 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 17 objection as you see fit. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a 20 question now, okay? 21 A Okay. 	- 1	
 12 on this case. 12 on this case. 13 MR. CAINE: May I continue? 14 MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question 15 and I1l object accordingly. 16 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 17 objection as you see fit. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a 20 question now, okay? 21 A Okay. 12 that should be weighing in on this, but I believe 13 that Lucentis, the active is ranibizumab. 14 Q In offering your opinions about nexus in 15 this case, did you consider that Lucentis lacks 16 any clinical data to show that it can maintain 17 visual acuity gains achieved during the loading 18 dose period when greater than four-week 19 maintenance dosing is utilized? 20 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope 21 A Okay. 		
 MR. CAINE: May I continue? MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question and Ill object accordingly. MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your objection as you see fit. MR. CAINE: Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a Q question now, okay? A Okay. 		
14MR. MARX: Certainly. Ask your question14Q In offering your opinions about nexus in15 and Ill object accordingly.14Q In offering your opinions about nexus in16MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your15 this case, did you consider that Lucentis lacks16MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your16 any clinical data to show that it can maintain17 objection as you see fit.17 visual acuity gains achieved during the loading18 BY MR. CAINE:18 dose period when greater than four-week19Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a19 maintenance dosing is utilized?20 question now, okay?20MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope21A Okay.21 of Mr. Hofmann's expertise and opinions in this		
 15 and Ill object accordingly. 16 MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your 17 objection as you see fit. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a 20 question now, okay? 21 A Okay. 15 this case, did you consider that Lucentis lacks 16 any clinical data to show that it can maintain 17 visual acuity gains achieved during the loading 18 dose period when greater than four-week 19 maintenance dosing is utilized? 20 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope 21 A Okay. 	-	
16MR. CAINE: Thank you. You may make your16 any clinical data to show that it can maintain17 objection as you see fit.16 any clinical data to show that it can maintain18 BY MR. CAINE:17 visual acuity gains achieved during the loading19Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a18 dose period when greater than four-week19Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a19 maintenance dosing is utilized?20 question now, okay?20 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope21A Okay.21 of Mr. Hofmann's expertise and opinions in this		
 17 objection as you see fit. 18 BY MR. CAINE: 19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a 20 question now, okay? 21 A Okay. 17 visual acuity gains achieved during the loading 18 dose period when greater than four-week 19 maintenance dosing is utilized? 20 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope 21 of Mr. Hofmann's expertise and opinions in this 		•
18 BY MR. CAINE:18 dose period when greater than four-week19 Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a19 maintenance dosing is utilized?20 question now, okay?20 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope21 A Okay.21 of Mr. Hofmann's expertise and opinions in this		
19Q Mr. Hofmann, I m going to ask you a19 maintenance dosing is utilized?20 question now, okay?20MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope21A Okay.21 of Mr. Hofmann's expertise and opinions in this		
20 question now, okay?20MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope21A Okay.21 of Mr. Hofmann's expertise and opinions in this		
21 A Okay. 21 of Mr. Hofmann's expertise and opinions in this		-
	•	
PLANET DEPOS		177 maner

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

47 (185 to 188)

Conducted on June 23, 2022

⁸⁵ 1 BY THE WITNESS:	87 1 treatment that allows you to maintain visual
2 A As I have said numerous times – and I	2 acuity with four be preferred to the one that
3 don't mean to have to repeat myself, but you're	3 allows you to maintain visual acuity but requires
4 asking me things that I've not seen this article.	4 eight?
5 I've not weighed in affirmatively in any clinical	5 MR. MARX: Objection. Lack of foundation,
6 or POSA way with respect to the product and	6 outside the scope and improper hypothetical.
7 various, I don't know, findings that exist in this	7 BY THE WITNESS:
8 article and maybe many other articles. I	8 A That's a better question for a technical
9 considered the opinions, as I've referenced in	9 expert clinician.
10 great detail in my declaration, that rely on the	10 BY MR. CAINE:
11 knowledge and expertise of Drs. Albini and	11 Q Can we have Exhibit 1018, please.
12 Gerritsen, and that's as far as I can go.	12 Do you have Exhibit 1018?
13 BY MR. CAINE:	13 MR. MARX: I'm going to note again
14 Q Do you agree that generally patients would	14 Exhibit 1018, similar to the prior exhibit, is
15 prefer a treatment that involved fewer injections	15 another scientific publication not cited anywhere
16 in the eye?	16 in Mr. Hofmann's opinions in this case and is far
17 MR. MARX: Objection. Outside the scope.	17 afield from his commercial success opinions in
18 THE WITNESS: I'm not a clinician. That's	18 this case.
19 a better question for a clinician.	19 So to the extent, Counsel, you want to
20 BY MR. CAINE:	20 spend time on this, you're free to do so, but this
21 Q As an economist, do you believe that	21 is a new document to Dr. Manning, 11 pages,
22 patients would prefer a treatment that involved	22 single-spaced, two columns. He's entitled to his
86	88
1 fewer injections into the eye while maintaining	1 time to review it.
2 the same level of visual acuity than greater?	2 BY MR. CAINE:
3 MR. MARX: Objection. Form, lack of	3 Q Mr. Hofmann, did you offer an opinion in
4 foundation, outside the scope and it's an	4 this proceeding that Eylea has superior efficacy
5 incomplete or improper hypothetical.	5 to Lucentis and Avastin?
6 BY THE WITNESS:	6 A That isn't something that I would be the
7 A I don't think that's so much an economic	7 one to weigh in on. That's more of a technical
8 question. I think that the points that I've made	8 expert clinician. I may have references to
9 and explained in my report is a lot of the aspects	9 various findings that they have in their
10 that I understand from technical experts and POSAs	10 declarations, but I certainly wouldn't be offering
11 and clinicians are attributes of the aflibercept	11 any affirmative opinion in that regard.
12 molecule or things that were known in the prior	12 Q Did you offer opinions that Eylea's
13 art and that they are able to achieve much of what	13 commercial success is attributable to its superior
14 has been done based on those things as well as the	14 efficacy?
15 extrinsic factors and other things I explain it in	15 MR. MARX: Objection to the extent it
16 my report.	16 mischaracterizes the witness testimony and also to
17 As to the '338 patent, I haven't seen	17 the extent it seeks a legal conclusion with
18 anything that points to demonstration, and	18 respect to the pending claim construction issue.
19 certainly Manning hasn't done so to put to	19 BY THE WITNESS:
20 nexus the question that your question implies.	20 A There's a host of problems I have with
21 Q If you could maintain visual acuity with	21 that question, so I'm going to ask for it to be
	22 repeated because I think it presupposes things

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann Conducted on June 23, 2022

48 (189 to 192)

9 80 1 that I don't believe are in my report. But if it 1 the witness testimony. 2 BY THE WITNESS: 2 can be read back. **3 BY MR. CAINE:** A No, I don't think that's fair to say. I 3 4 Q Sure. I can say it. 4 said that I relied - I don't know what I said. 5 Did you offer opinions in this proceeding 5 You have LiveNote; I don't. Among other things, that Eylea's commercial success is attributable to 6 what I relied on was the technical experts who 6 7 its superior efficacy? 7 weighed in on this. MR. MARX: Same objection. 8 8 But I also looked at a great deal of 9 BY THE WITNESS: 9 documents and information that was produced in 10 this matter, conducted my own independent A So the presupposition – and maybe it's 10 11 semantics. I'm not agreeing with you that it's a 11 research. But I would say if on balance I needed 12 commercial success as a term of art in an 12 to point to one of the main things I relied upon 13 obviousness inquiry, and I believe the way I'm 13 is definitely the opinions of the technical 14 experts, Drs. Gerritsen and Albini. 14 hearing your question, you are suggesting that is 15 a conclusion that I reached. And I would say that **15 BY MR. CAINE:** Q Turn to Paragraph 58 of your declaration, 16 my declaration is entirely the opposite of that, 16 17 and so let's see if we can try and reword it or 17 Exhibit 1137, which is on Page 43 if you use the 18 rephrase it or try and get to a place where I can 18 pages down at the bottom right. 19 Are you there? 19 even start with the question because that, to me, 20 is a nonstarter. 20 A I'm at Paragraph 58, yep. 21 Q The first sentence in Paragraph 58 says: 21 BY MR. CAINE: Q Did you offer opinions that Eylea's 22 "Based upon my analysis, the Manning declaration 22 90 92 1 marketplace performance is attributable to its 1 fails to appropriately address what I understand 2 superior efficacy? was known in the prior art as well as attributes, 2 3 MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 3 i.e., efficacy and safety, that are key drivers of 4 the witness testimony. 4 the marketplace performance of Eylea and I 5 BY THE WITNESS: understand are not tied to the challenged claims 5 of the '338 patent." A I do have some references in my report 6 6 7 Do you see that? 7 that do refer to technical experts, including 8 Dr. Gerritsen and Dr. Albini, which do reference 8 A I do. 9 aspects and attributes of aflibercept as having 9 Q Now, you haven't assessed whether the 10 superior efficacy and safety, and that those are 10 efficacy of Eylea differs from the efficacy --11 attributes that are tied to the molecule 11 well, let me start over. 12 aflibercept. So those aren't my affirmative 12 You haven't assessed whether the efficacy 13 opinions. Like, I'm not the scientist or 13 and safety of Eylea differs from the efficacy and 14 technical expert or clinician. I'm relying on 14 safety of Lucentis or Avastin, have you? MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 15 their knowledge and expertise. 15 16 BY MR. CAINE: 16 the witness testimony. 17 Q So to the extent that you offer opinions **17 BY THE WITNESS:** 18 about whether efficacy drives the performance of 18 A I mean, you're plucking one sentence out 19 Eylea, in your declaration, those opinions are 19 of a pretty lengthy section of my report that I 20 based solely on what technical experts told you or 20 think I did assess and I did admittedly rely on 21 what you read from technical experts, fair to say? 21 Drs. Gerritsen and Drs. Albini to help inform my MR. MARX: Objection. Mischaracterizes 22 decision because I'm not a POSA and I'm not a 22

Transcript of Ivan Hofmann

Conducted on	June 25, 2022
93 1 clinician.	95 1 but this line of questioning is completely
2 I also cite to a number of documents that	2 improper and outside the scope of Mr. Hofmann's
3 I think establish pretty clearly and that the	3 commercial success opinions in this case.
4 efficacy and safety is at the level that it's at	4 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat your
	5 question.
-	
6 I think that more importantly, I don't	
7 know if you're weighing on what's important or	7 Q Sure.
8 not, the other criticism here is that Manning did	8 Do you see that the results reported on
9 nothing to attempt to address this issue of what	9 the first page are: "All aflibercept groups were
10 was known in the prior art, what drove the	10 noninferior and clinically equivalent to monthly
11 efficacy and safety and I think had a lot of	11 ranibizumab for the primary end point"? And it
12 acknowledgment and admissions to that effect at	12 goes on from there.
13 his deposition.	13 Do you see that?
14 BY MR. CAINE:	14 MR. MARX: Same objection.
15 Q Let's look at Exhibit 1018 which I gave	15 BY THE WITNESS:
16 you just a moment ago.	16 A I mean, sir, with all due respect, I don't
17 Would you turn to you can look at the	17 know how that's you read those words as they
18 first page, please.	18 appear from that one sentence there, but I don't
19 A To be clear, I've never seen this	19 know anything about this study, anything about the
20 document, and it's a scientific publication that	20 design, anything about all the other aspects that
21 is 12 pages long, single-spaced, two columns. I	21 are in the summary.
22 haven't read it. I haven't looked at it or	22 I haven't read the 15-page document. I
94	96
1 studied it. So ask your question. I don't know	1 don't know, like, that I'm even a person that
2 how much help I can be here.	2 could interpret this document as a non-POSA,
3 Q Let's look at the first page. Do you see	3 nonscientist. So I can agree that you read a
4 the results?	4 truncated portion of the sentence under "Results"
5 A Mr. Caine, I'm sorry. My microphone fell	5 accurately.
6 off. Wardrobe malfunction.	6 I don't know what the following
7 Q I'm focusing on the results section on the	7 information is in that sentence or what the rest
8 first page.	8 of the article says or concludes and I just – I
9 A All right.	9 can't comfortably give a full and complete answer
10 Q It says: "All aflibercept groups were	10 to your questions without having ever seen this
11 noninferior and clinically equivalent to monthly	11 document that is clearly beyond my knowledge and
12 ranibizumab for the primary end point." And it	12 expertise. I'm an economist. I'm not a
13 goes on from there.	13 scientist, I'm not a POSA. I'm not a clinician.
14 Do you see that?	14 So, I guess, at bottom, yes, you read
15 MR. MARX: Let the record reflect that	15 those words as they appear in the truncated
16 this is Exhibit 1018 again. I objected to this on	16 portion of that sentence.
17 the record before. That objection stands. Again,	17 BY MR. CAINE:
18 this is outside the scope of Mr. Hofmann's	18 Q I'm going to ask you another question now.
19 expertise and his opinions in this matter, cited	19 Did you consider in forming your opinions
20 nowhere in his declaration.	20 about whether Eylea's let's see. The opinions
21 So, again, Counsel, you're free to ask	21 that you expressed in Paragraph 58 of your
22 your questions about this scientific publication,	22 declaration, that efficacy and safety are
- Jem Jacouolio accut allo berentine publication,	